## **Appendices**

## Appendix 1: The implemented search strategy

#### Medline search

Table 1.1. MeSh

Search number	Terms	
24	heart diseases/ or arrhythmia/ or carcinoid heart disease/ or cardiac output, high/ or cardiac output, low/ or cardiac tamponade/ or cardiomegaly/ or cardiomyopathies/ or endocarditis/ or heart aneurysm/ or heart arrest/ or heart defects, congenital/ or heart failure, congestive/ or heart neoplasms/ or heart rupture/ or heart valve diseases/ or myocardial ischemia/ or coronary disease/ or angina pectoris/ or coronary aneurysm/ or coronary arteriosclerosis/ or coronary stenosis/ or coronary thrombosis/ or coronary vasospasm/ or myocardial infarction/	
25	limit 24 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")	
26	Diet, Fat-Restricted/ or Diet, Reducing/ or Diet, Carbohydrate-Restricted/ or Diet, Macrobiotic/ or Diet, Protein-Restricted/ or Diet, Sodium-Restricted/ or Diet, Vegetarian/ or Diet Therapy/ or Diet/ or Diet Surveys/ or Diet Records/ or Diet Fads/ or Nutrition/	
27	limit 26 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")	
28	body weight/ or weight gain/ or weight loss/	
29	limit 28 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")	
30	Body Mass Index/ or Body Weight/ or Obesity/ or Hospitals, Community/	
31	limit 30 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")	
32	Physical Fitness/ or Health Promotion/ or Program Evaluation/ or Exercise/ or Health Behavior/	
33	limit 32 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")	
34	"costs and cost analysis"/ or "cost allocation"/ or cost-benefit analysis/ or "cost control"/ or "cost of illness"/ or "cost sharing"/ or health care costs/ or health expenditures/ or ECONOMICS/ or Cost savings/ or Direct Service Costs/ or Employer healthcare costs/ or Health Resources/ or Health priorities/ or capital expenditures/ or "quality-adjusted life years"/ or Models, Economic/ or Models, Econometric/ or Economics, Hospital/ or Economics, medical/ or Economics, Nursing/ or Value of life/	
35	limit 34 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")	
36	Sports/ or Swimming/ or Walking/ or Running/ or Bicycling/ or Jogging/	
37	limit 36 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")	
38	"Tobacco Use Disorder"/ or Tobacco/ or "Tobacco Use Cessation"/ or Tobacco Smoke Pollution/ or Smoking/ or Smoking Cessation/	
39	limit 38 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")	
40	Health Promotion/ or Adolescent Behavior/ or Attitude to Health/ or Health Education/ or Teaching/ or Curriculum/ or Adolescent/ or Program Evaluation/	
41	limit 40 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")	
42	Behavior Therapy/ or healthy people programs/ or Public Health/	
43	limit 42 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")	

44	Health Priorities/ or Preventive Health Services/ or Women's Health Services/		
45	limit 44 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")		
46	Health Education/ or Health Promotion/ or Adult/ or Primary Health Care/ or Primary Prevention/		
47	limit 46 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")		
48	drinking behavior/ or alcohol drinking/ or Alcohol deterrents/ or alcohol-induced disorders/ or Alcoholic intoxication/ or alcohol-related disorders/ or Alcoholism/ or alcoholic beverages/		
49	limit 48 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")		
50	25 and 35		
51	27 and 50		
52	29 and 50		
53	31 and 50		
54	33 and 50		
55	37 and 50		
56	39 and 50		
57	41 and 50		
58	43 and 50		
59	45 and 50		
60	47 and 50		
61	49 and 50		
	<del>- ·</del>		

### Table 1.2: Free text

Search number	Terms	
1	("coronary heart disease" or CHD or angina or "chest pain" or arthrosclerosis or "Ischemic heart disease" or "ischeamic heart disease" or "Ischaemic heart disease" or "heart attack" or "myocardial infarction" or "coronary artery obstruction").ab,kf,nm,ot,hw,ti,kw.	
2	limit 1 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")	
3	smoking or cigarette or cigar\$ or tobacco or nicotine or "smoking cessation" or "smoking prevention" or "nicotine addiction").ab,kf,nm,ot,hw,ti,kw.	
4	imit 3 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")	
5	("behaviour\$ change" or "behaviour\$ modification" or "health behaviour" or "behavior\$ change" or "behavior\$ modification" or "health behavior").ab,kf,nm,ot,hw,ti,kw.	
6	imit 5 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")	
7	"health promotion" or "public health" or "health protection" or "preventive health" or "primary health prevention" or "health education").ab,kf,nm,ot,hw,ti,kw.	
8	limit 7 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")	
9	("alcohol drinking" or alcoholism or "alcohol abuse" or "alcohol misuse" or "alcohol consumption" or intoxication or drinking or "binge drinking" or "alcohol and abstinence" or "alcohol and temperance" or "alcohol dependence" or "alcohol abuse" or "alcohol misuse" or "alcohol addition" or "excessive drinking" or "heavy drinking").ab,kf,nm,ot,hw,ti,kw.	
10	limit 9 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")	
11	("cost effectiveness" or "cost-effectiveness" or "cost effective" or "cost-effective" or "cost utility" or "cost-utility" or "cost benefit" or "cost-benefit" or "cost minimization" or "cost-	

	minimization" or "willingness to pay" or wtp or "willingness-to-pay" or "willingness to accept" or "willingness-to-accept" or "net benefit" or "net-benefit" or "contingent valuation" or QALY\$ or "life adj year\$" or cost\$).ab,kf,nm,ot,hw,ti,kw.	
12	limit 11 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")	
13	(Diet\$ or Slim\$ or Slim or obes\$ or overweight or nutrition\$ or nutrition or "weight loss" or "weight gain" or "weight reduction" or "weight control" or "weight maintenance" or "weight-loss" or "weight-gain" or "weight-reduction" or "weight-control" or "weight-maintenance").ab,kf,nm,ot,hw,ti,kw.	
14	imit 13 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")	
15	2 and 12	
16	("keep\$ fit" or "keep-fit" or fitness or swimming or walking or walk\$ or dancing or running or jogging or yoga or pilates or gym\$ or sport\$ or aerobics or cycling or cardiovascular or "physical fitness" or "physical-fitness" or exercis\$ or "activit\$ promotion" or "activity promotion").ab,kf,nm,ot,hw,ti,kw.	
17	limit 16 to (humans and yr="1990 - 2006")	
18	4 and 15	
19	6 and 15	
20	8 and 15	
21	10 and 15	
22	14 and 15	
23	15 and 17	

#### **Embase**

Table 1.3. MeSh

Search number	Terms
17.	((pub-date > 1989 and myocardial ischemia/ or coronary disease/ or angina pectoris/ or coronary stenosis/ or coronary thrombosis/ or myocardial infarction/ or Coronary Arteriosclerosis/ or Heart Failure, Congestive/) AND ((pub-date > 1989 and Health Resources/ or capital expenditures/ or "quality-adjusted life years"/ or Models, Economic/ or Models, Econometric/ or Economics, medical/ or Economics, Nursing/) OR (pub-date > 1989 and "costs and cost analysis"/ or "cost allocation"/ or cost-benefit analysis/ or "cost control"/ or "cost of illness"/ or health care costs/ or health expenditures/ or Cost savings/ or Direct Service Costs/ or Employer healthcare costs/))) AND (pub-date > 1989 and Health Education/ or Primary Health Care/ or Primary Prevention/) [Abstract Databases(EMBASE)]
16.	((pub-date > 1989 and myocardial ischemia/ or coronary disease/ or angina pectoris/ or coronary stenosis/ or coronary thrombosis/ or myocardial infarction/ or Coronary Arteriosclerosis/ or Heart Failure, Congestive/) AND ((pub-date > 1989 and Health Resources/ or capital expenditures/ or "quality-adjusted life years"/ or Models, Economic/ or Models, Econometric/ or Economics, medical/ or Economics, Nursing/) OR (pub-date > 1989 and "costs and cost analysis"/ or "cost allocation"/ or cost-benefit analysis/ or "cost control"/ or "cost of illness"/ or health care costs/ or health expenditures/ or Cost savings/ or Direct Service Costs/ or Employer healthcare costs/))) AND (pub-date > 1989 and Health Promotion/ or Adolescent Behavior/ or Attitude to Health/ or Health Education/ or Program Evaluation/) [Abstract Databases(EMBASE)]
15.	((pub-date > 1989 and myocardial ischemia/ or coronary disease/ or angina pectoris/ or coronary stenosis/ or coronary thrombosis/ or myocardial infarction/ or Coronary Arteriosclerosis/ or Heart Failure, Congestive/) AND ((pub-date > 1989 and Health Resources/ or capital expenditures/ or "quality-adjusted life years"/ or Models, Economic/ or Models, Econometric/ or Economics, medical/ or Economics, Nursing/) OR (pub-date > 1989 and "costs and cost analysis"/ or "cost allocation"/ or cost-benefit analysis/ or "cost control"/ or "cost of illness"/ or health care costs/ or health expenditures/ or Cost savings/ or Direct Service Costs/ or Employer healthcare costs/))) AND (pub-date > 1989 and drinking behavior/ or alcohol drinking/ or Alcohol deterrents/ or alcohol-induced disorders/ or Alcoholic intoxication/ or alcohol-related disorders/ or Alcoholism/ or alcoholic beverages/) [Abstract Databases(EMBASE)]
14.	((pub-date > 1989 and myocardial ischemia/ or coronary disease/ or angina pectoris/ or coronary stenosis/ or coronary thrombosis/ or myocardial infarction/ or Coronary Arteriosclerosis/ or Heart Failure, Congestive/) AND ((pub-date > 1989 and Health Resources/ or capital expenditures/ or "quality-adjusted life years"/ or Models, Economic/ or Models, Econometric/ or Economics, medical/ or Economics, Nursing/) OR (pub-date > 1989 and "costs and cost analysis"/ or "cost allocation"/ or cost-benefit analysis/ or "cost control"/ or "cost of illness"/ or health care costs/ or health expenditures/ or Cost savings/ or Direct Service Costs/ or Employer healthcare costs/))) AND (pub-date > 1989 and Health Priorities/ or Preventive Health Services/ or Women's Health Services/) [Abstract Databases(EMBASE)]
13.	((pub-date > 1989 and myocardial ischemia/ or coronary disease/ or angina pectoris/ or coronary stenosis/ or coronary thrombosis/ or myocardial infarction/ or Coronary Arteriosclerosis/ or Heart Failure, Congestive/) AND ((pub-date > 1989 and Health Resources/ or capital expenditures/ or "quality-adjusted life years"/ or Models, Economic/ or Models, Econometric/ or Economics, medical/ or Economics, Nursing/) OR (pub-date > 1989 and "costs and cost analysis"/ or "cost allocation"/ or cost-benefit analysis/ or "cost control"/ or "cost of illness"/ or health care costs/ or health expenditures/ or Cost savings/ or Direct Service Costs/ or Employer healthcare costs/))) AND (pub-date > 1989 and Behavior Therapy/ or healthy people programs/ or Public Health/) [Abstract Databases(EMBASE)]

12.	((pub-date > 1989 and myocardial ischemia/ or coronary disease/ or angina pectoris/ or coronary stenosis/ or coronary thrombosis/ or myocardial infarction/ or Coronary Arteriosclerosis/ or Heart Failure, Congestive/) AND ((pub-date > 1989 and Health Resources/ or capital expenditures/ or "quality-adjusted life years"/ or Models, Economic/ or Models, Econometric/ or Economics, medical/ or Economics, Nursing/) OR (pub-date > 1989 and "costs and cost analysis"/ or "cost allocation"/ or cost-benefit analysis/ or "cost control"/ or "cost of illness"/ or health care costs/ or health expenditures/ or Cost savings/ or Direct Service Costs/ or Employer healthcare costs/))) AND (pub-date > 1989 and "Tobacco Use Disorder"/ or Tobacco/ or "Tobacco Use Cessation"/ or Tobacco Smoke Pollution/ or Smoking/ or Smoking Cessation/) [Abstract Databases(EMBASE)]
11.	((pub-date > 1989 and myocardial ischemia/ or coronary disease/ or angina pectoris/ or coronary stenosis/ or coronary thrombosis/ or myocardial infarction/ or Coronary Arteriosclerosis/ or Heart Failure, Congestive/) AND ((pub-date > 1989 and Health Resources/ or capital expenditures/ or "quality-adjusted life years"/ or Models, Economic/ or Models, Econometric/ or Economics, medical/ or Economics, Nursing/) OR (pub-date > 1989 and "costs and cost analysis"/ or "cost allocation"/ or cost-benefit analysis/ or "cost control"/ or "cost of illness"/ or health care costs/ or health expenditures/ or Cost savings/ or Direct Service Costs/ or Employer healthcare costs/))) AND (pub-date > 1989 and Sports/ or Swimming/ or Walking/ or Running/ or Bicycling/ or Jogging/) [Abstract Databases(EMBASE)]
10.	((pub-date > 1989 and myocardial ischemia/ or coronary disease/ or angina pectoris/ or coronary stenosis/ or coronary thrombosis/ or myocardial infarction/ or Coronary Arteriosclerosis/ or Heart Failure, Congestive/) AND ((pub-date > 1989 and Health Resources/ or capital expenditures/ or "quality-adjusted life years"/ or Models, Economic/ or Models, Econometric/ or Economics, medical/ or Economics, Nursing/) OR (pub-date > 1989 and "costs and cost analysis"/ or "cost allocation"/ or cost-benefit analysis/ or "cost control"/ or "cost of illness"/ or health care costs/ or health expenditures/ or Cost savings/ or Direct Service Costs/ or Employer healthcare costs/))) AND (pub-date > 1989 and Physical Fitness/ or Health Promotion/ or Program Evaluation/ or Exercise/ or Health Behavior/) [Abstract Databases(EMBASE)]
9.	((pub-date > 1989 and myocardial ischemia/ or coronary disease/ or angina pectoris/ or coronary stenosis/ or coronary thrombosis/ or myocardial infarction/ or Coronary Arteriosclerosis/ or Heart Failure, Congestive/) AND ((pub-date > 1989 and Health Resources/ or capital expenditures/ or "quality-adjusted life years"/ or Models, Economic/ or Models, Econometric/ or Economics, medical/ or Economics, Nursing/) OR (pub-date > 1989 and "costs and cost analysis"/ or "cost allocation"/ or cost-benefit analysis/ or "cost control"/ or "cost of illness"/ or health care costs/ or health expenditures/ or Cost savings/ or Direct Service Costs/ or Employer healthcare costs/))) AND (pub-date > 1989 and Body Mass Index/ or Body Weight/ or Obesity/ or Hospitals, Community/) [Abstract Databases(EMBASE)]
8.	((pub-date > 1989 and myocardial ischemia/ or coronary disease/ or angina pectoris/ or coronary stenosis/ or coronary thrombosis/ or myocardial infarction/ or Coronary Arteriosclerosis/ or Heart Failure, Congestive/) AND ((pub-date > 1989 and Health Resources/ or capital expenditures/ or "quality-adjusted life years"/ or Models, Economic/ or Models, Econometric/ or Economics, medical/ or Economics, Nursing/) OR (pub-date > 1989 and "costs and cost analysis"/ or "cost allocation"/ or cost-benefit analysis/ or "cost control"/ or "cost of illness"/ or health care costs/ or health expenditures/ or Cost savings/ or Direct Service Costs/ or Employer healthcare costs/))) AND (pub-date > 1989 and body weight/ or weight gain/ or weight loss/) [Abstract Databases(EMBASE)]
7.	((pub-date > 1989 and myocardial ischemia/ or coronary disease/ or angina pectoris/ or coronary stenosis/ or coronary thrombosis/ or myocardial infarction/ or Coronary Arteriosclerosis/ or Heart Failure, Congestive/) AND ((pub-date > 1989 and Health Resources/ or capital expenditures/ or "quality-adjusted life years"/ or Models, Economic/ or Models, Econometric/ or Economics, medical/ or Economics, Nursing/) OR (pub-date > 1989 and "costs and cost analysis"/ or "cost allocation"/ or cost-benefit analysis/ or "cost control"/ or "cost of illness"/ or health care costs/ or health expenditures/ or Cost savings/ or

Direct Service Costs/ or Employer healthcare costs/))) AND (pub-date > 1989 and Diet, Fat-Restricted/ or Diet, Reducing/ or Diet, Carbohydrate-Restricted/ or Diet, Macrobiotic/ or Diet, Protein-Restricted/ or Diet, Sodium-Restricted/ or Diet, Vegetarian/ or Diet Therapy/ or Diet/ or Diet Surveys/ or Diet Records/ or Diet Fads/ or Nutrition/)
[Abstract Databases(EMBASE)]

Table 1.4. Free Text

Search number	Terms	
15.	(pub-date > 1989 and Hypertension) AND ((pub-date > 1989 and "cost effectiveness" or "cost-effectiveness" or "cost effective" or "cost-effective" or "cost utility" or "cost-utility" or "cost benefit" or "cost-benefit" or "cost minimization" or "cost-minimization" or QALY!) AND (pub-date > 1989 and "coronary heart disease or CHD or angina or "chest pain" or "coronary atherosclerosis" or "Ischemic heart disease" or "ischeamic heart disease" or "Ischaemic heart disease" or "heart attac or "myocardial infarction" or "Coronary Vascular Disease" or "Coronary Vessel Disease" or "Coronary Atheroma" or "Myocardial ischemia" or "Angina pectoris" or "Coronary stenosis" or "Coronary thrombosis" or "congestive heart failure" or "coronary arteriosclerosis")) [Abstract Databases(EMBASE)]	
14.	(pub-date > 1989 and Diet! or Slim! or Slim or obes! or overweight or nutrition! or nutrition or "weight loss" or "weight gain" or "weight reduction" or "weight control" or "weight maintenance" or "weight-loss" or "weight-gain" or "weight-reduction" or "weight-control" or "weight-maintenance") AND ((pub-date > 1989 and "cost effectiveness" or "cost-effectiveness" or "cost effective" or "cost-effective" or "cost utility" or "cost-utility" or "cost benefit" or "cost-benefit" or "cost minimization" or "cost-minimization" or QALY!) AND (pub-date > 1989 and "coronary heart disease" or CHD or angina or "chest pain" or "coronary atherosclerosis" or "Ischemic heart disease" or "ischeamic heart disease" or "lschaemic heart disease" or "heart attack" or "myocardial infarction" or "Coronary Vascular Disease" or "Coronary Vessel Disease" or "Coronary Atheroma" or "Myocardial ischemia" or "Angina pectoris" or "Coronary stenosis" or "Coronary thrombosis" or "congestive heart failure" or "coronary arteriosclerosis")) [Abstract Databases(EMBASE)]	
13.	(pub-date > 1989 and "alcohol drinking" or alcoholism or "alcohol abuse" or "alcohol misuse" or "alcohol consumption" or intoxication or drinking or "binge drinking" or "alcohol and abstinence" or "alcohol and temperance" or "alcohol dependence" or "alcohol abuse" or "alcohol misuse" or "alcohol addition" or "excessive drinking" or "heavy drinking") AND ((pub-date > 1989 and "cost effectiveness" or "cost-effectiveness" or "cost effective" or "cost-effective" or "cost utility" or "cost-utility" or "cost benefit" or "cost-benefit" or "cost minimization" or "cost-minimization" or QALY! AND (pub-date > 1989 and "coronary heart disease" or CHD or angina or "chest pain" or "coronary atherosclerosis" or "Ischemic heart disease" or "ischeamic heart disease" or "Ischaemic heart disease" or "myocardial infarction" or "Coronary Vascular Disease" or "Coronary Vessel Disease" or "Coronary Atheroma" or "Myocardial ischemia" or "Angina pectoris" or "Coronary stenosis" or "Coronary thrombosis" or "congestive heart failure" or "coronary arteriosclerosis")) [Abstract Databases(EMBASE)]	
12.	(pub-date > 1989 and "health promotion" or "public health" or "health protection" or "preventive health" or "primary health prevention" or "health education") AND ((pub-date > 1989 and "cost effectiveness" or "cost-effectiveness" or "cost effective" or "cost-effective" or "cost utility" or "cost-utility" or "cost benefit" or "cost-benefit" or "cost minimization" or "cost-minimization" or QALY!) AND (pub-date > 1989 and "coronary heart disease" or CHD or angina or "chest pain" or "coronary atherosclerosis" or "Ischemic heart disease" or "ischeamic heart disease" or "Ischaemic heart disease" or "heart attack" or "myocardial infarction" or "Coronary Vascular Disease" or "Coronary Vessel Disease" or "Coronary Atheroma" or	

	"Myocardial ischemia" or "Angina pectoris" or "Coronary stenosis" or "Coronary thrombosis" or "congestive heart failure" or "coronary arteriosclerosis")) [Abstract Databases(EMBASE)]
11.	(pub-date > 1989 and "behaviour! change" or "behaviour! modification" or "health behaviour" or "behavior! change" or "behavior! modification" or "health behavior")  AND ((pub-date > 1989 and "cost effectiveness" or "cost-effectiveness" or "cost effective" or "cost-effective" or "cost utility" or "cost-utility" or "cost benefit" or "cost-benefit" or "cost minimization" or "cost-minimization" or QALY!) AND (pub-date > 1989 and "coronary heart disease" or CHD or angina or "chest pain" or "coronary atherosclerosis" or "Ischemic heart disease" or "ischeamic heart disease" or "Ischaemic heart disease" or "myocardial infarction" or "Coronary Vascular Disease" or "Coronary Vessel Disease" or "Coronary Atheroma" or "Myocardial ischemia" or "Angina pectoris" or "Coronary stenosis" or "Coronary thrombosis" or "congestive heart failure" or "coronary arteriosclerosis"))  [Abstract Databases(EMBASE)]
10.	((pub-date > 1989 and "cost effectiveness" or "cost-effectiveness" or "cost effective" or "cost-effective" or "cost utility" or "cost-utility" or "cost benefit" or "cost-benefit" or "cost minimization" or "cost-minimization" or QALY!) AND (pub-date > 1989 and "coronary heart disease" or CHD or angina or "chest pain" or "coronary atherosclerosis" or "Ischemic heart disease" or "ischeamic heart disease" or "Ischemic heart disease" or "reoronary vascular Disease" or "Coronary Vessel Disease" or "Coronary Atheroma" or "Myocardial ischemia" or "Angina pectoris" or "Coronary stenosis" or "Coronary thrombosis" or "congestive heart failure" or "coronary arteriosclerosis")) AND (pubdate > 1989 and smoking or cigarette or cigar! or tobacco or nicotine or "smoking cessation" or "smoking prevention" or "nicotine addiction") [Abstract Databases(EMBASE)]
9.	((pub-date > 1989 and "cost effectiveness" or "cost-effectiveness" or "cost effective" or "cost-effective" or "cost utility" or "cost-utility" or "cost benefit" or "cost-benefit" or "cost minimization" or "cost-minimization" or QALY!) AND (pub-date > 1989 and "coronary heart disease" or CHD or angina or "chest pain" or "coronary atherosclerosis" or "Ischemic heart disease" or "ischeamic heart disease" or "Ischaemic heart disease" or "heart attack" or "myocardial infarction" or "Coronary Vascular Disease" or "Coronary Vessel Disease" or "Coronary Atheroma" or "Myocardial ischemia" or "Angina pectoris" or "Coronary stenosis" or "Coronary thrombosis" or "congestive heart failure" or "coronary arteriosclerosis")) AND (pub-date > 1989 and "keep! Fit" or "keep-fit" or fitness or swimming or walking or walk! or dancing or running or jogging or yoga or pilates or gym! or sport! or aerobics or cycling or "physical fitness" or "physical-fitness" or exercis! or "activit! Promotion" or "activity promotion" and not exercise w/3 echocardiogra! and not echocardiogra! w/3 stress and not Stress w/3 test and not Stress w/3 ecocardio! and not Energy w/3 cost and not Energy w/3 expenditure and not Pharmaco! w/3 stres! and not Exercise w/3 treadmill and not Exercise w/3 test) [Abstract Databases(EMBASE)]

#### NHS EED

Table 1.5. MeSh

Search	Terms	
number		
	myocardial-ischemia or coronary-disease or angina-pectoris or coronary-stenosis or coronary-	
	thrombosis or myocardial-infarction or Coronary-Arteriosclerosis or Heart-Failure-Congestive	
	BY	
1	Health-Education or Primary-Health-Care or Primary-Prevention	
2	Health-Promotion or Adolescent-Behavior or Attitude-to-Health or Health-Education or Program-	
	Evaluation	
3	Drinking-behavior or alcohol-drinking or Alcohol-deterrents or alcohol-induced-disorders or	
	Alcoholic-intoxication or alcohol-related-disorders or Alcoholism or alcoholic-beverages	
4	Health-Priorities or Preventive-Health-Services or Women's-Health-Services	
5	Behavior-Therapy or healthy-people-programs or Public-Health	
6	"Tobacco-Use-Disorder" or Tobacco or "Tobacco-Use-Cessation" or Tobacco-Smoke-Pollution or	
	Smoking or Smoking-Cessation or Smoking or Smoking-Cessation	
7	Sports or Swimming or Walking or Running or Bicycling or Jogging	
8	Physical-Fitness or Health-Promotion or Program-Evaluation or Exercise or Health-Behavior	
9	Body-Mass-Index or Body-Weight or Obesity or Hospitals-Community	
10	Body-weight or weight-gain or weight loss	
11	Diet-Fat-Restricted or Diet-Reducing or Diet-Carbohydrate-Restricted or Diet-Macrobiotic or	
	Diet-Protein-Restricted or Diet-Sodium-Restricted or Diet-Vegetarian or Diet-Therapy or Diet or	
	Diet-Surveys or Diet-Records or Diet-Fads or Nutrition	

#### Table 1.6. Free text

Search	Terms		
number			
	Coronary heart disease or CHD		
	BY		
1	Diet or Slim or obes or overweight or nutrition or weight		
2	alcohol or drinking intoxication or binge drinking		
3	health and promotion or public or protection or preventive or primary(s)prevention or education		
4	behaviour and change or modification or health(s)behaviour		
5	smoking or cigar or tobacco or nicotine and cessation or prevention or addiction		
6	keep and Fit or gym or sport or exercis or active		
	not		
	exercise(s)echocardiogra or echocardiogram(s)stress or Stress(s)test or Stress(s)ecocardio or		
	Energy(s)cost or Energy(s)expenditure or Pharmaco(s)stres or Exercise(s)treadmill or		
	Exercise(s)test		

#### **OHE HEED**

Table 1.7. Free Text of Abstracts and titles.

Search	Terms		
number			
	'coronary heart disease' or CHD or angina or 'chest pain' or 'coronary atherosclerosis' or 'Isch		
	heart disease' or 'ischeamic heart disease' or 'Ischaemic heart disease' or 'heart attack' or		
	'myocardial infarction' or 'Coronary Vascular Disease' or 'Coronary Vessel Disease' or 'Coronary		
	Atheroma' or 'Myocardial ischemia' or 'Angina pectoris' or 'Coronary stenosis' or 'Coronary		
	thrombosis' or 'congestive heart failure' or 'coronary arteriosclerosis'		
	BY		
1	Diet* or Slim* or Slim or obes* or overweight or nutrition* or nutrition or 'weight loss' or 'weight		
	gain' or 'weight reduction' or 'weight control' or 'weight maintenance' or 'weight-loss' or 'weight-		
	gain' or 'weight-reduction' or 'weight-control' or 'weight-maintenance'		
2	'alcohol drinking' or alcoholism or 'alcohol abuse' or 'alcohol misuse' or 'alcohol consumption' or		
	intoxication or drinking or 'binge drinking' or 'alcohol and abstinence' or 'alcohol and temperance'		
	or 'alcohol dependence' or 'alcohol abuse' or 'alcohol misuse' or 'alcohol addition' or 'excessive		
	drinking' or 'heavy drinking'		
3	'health promotion' or 'public health' or 'health protection' or 'preventive health' or 'primary health		
	prevention' or 'health education'		
4	'behaviour change' or 'behaviour modification' or 'health behaviour' or 'behavior change' or		
	'behavior modification' or 'health behavior'		
5	smoking or cigarette or cigar* or tobacco or nicotine or 'smoking cessation' or 'smoking		
	prevention' or 'nicotine addiction'		
6	'keep Fit' or 'keep-fit' or fitness or swimming or walking or walk* or dancing or running or		
	jogging or yoga or pilates or gym* or sport* or aerobics or cycling or 'physical fitness' or		
1	'physical-fitness' or exercis* or 'activity promotion'		
(EED was	Act not MasH \		

(EED uses Act not MesH.)

#### Appendix 2: List of excluded references (n=276)

- Adams, M. R. (2002). Prevention of myocardial infarction. <u>Internal Medicine</u> <u>Journal</u>, 32, 595-600.
- Ades, P. A. (2001). Cardiac rehabilitation and secondary prevention of coronary heart disease.[see comment]. New England Journal of Medicine, 345, 892-902.
- Ades, P. A., Huang, D., & Weaver, S. O. (1992). Cardiac rehabilitation participation predicts lower rehospitalization costs. <u>American Heart Journal</u>, 123, 916-921.
- Ades, P. A., Pashkow, F. J., & Nestor, J. R. (1997). Cost-effectiveness of cardiac rehabilitation after myocardial infarction. <u>Journal of Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation</u>, 17, 222-231.
- Akehurst, R., & Piercy, J. (1994). Cost-effectiveness of the use of Nicorette nasal spray to assist quiting smoking amongst heavy smokers. <u>British</u> Journal of Medical Economics, 7, 155-184.
- Akehurst, R. L., & Piercy, J. (1994). Cost-effectiveness of the use of transdermal Nicorette patches relative to GP counselling and nicotine gum in the prevention of smoking-related diseases. <u>British Journal of Medical Economics</u>, 7, 115-122.
- Amarasingham, R. (1991). The economics of serum cholesterol reduction. New Zealand Medical Journal, 104, 477-479.
- Anderson, C., Deepak, B. V., Amoateng-Adjepong, Y., & Zarich, S. (2005). Benefits of comprehensive inpatient education and discharge planning combined with outpatient support in elderly patients with congestive heart failure. Congestive Heart Failure, 11, 315-321.
- Anonymous. (1994). National Cholesterol Education Program. Second Report of the Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel II). <u>Circulation, 89, 1333-1445</u>.
- Anonymous. (1998). Primary prevention. <u>American Journal of Managed Care</u>, 4.
- Anonymous. (1998). Reports from the Canadian Coordinating Office for Health Technology Assessment (CCOHTA). HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors: a review of published clinical trials and pharmacoeconomic evaluations. International Journal of Technology Assessment in Health Care, 14, 396-398.
- Aronne, L. J. (2001). Epidemiology, morbidity, and treatment of overweight and obesity. <u>Journal of Clinical Psychiatry</u>, <u>23</u>, 13-22.
- Assmann, G., & Schulte, H. (1990). Modelling the Helsinki Heart Study by means of risk equations obtained from the PROCAM Study and the Framingham Heart Study. <u>Drugs, 1</u>, 13-18.
- Aucott, J. N., Taylor, A. L., Wright, J. T., Jr., Ganz, M. B., Landefeld, C. S., Pelecanos, E. I., Carrol, A. M., Dombrowski, R. C., van Why, K. J., Lederman, R., & et al. (1994). Developing guidelines for local use: algorithms for cost-efficient outpatient management of cardiovascular disorders in a VA Medical Center. <u>Joint Commission Journal on Quality Improvement</u>, 20, 17-32.
- Avenell, A., Broom, J., Brown, T. J., Poobalan, A., Aucott, L., Stearns, S. C.,

- Fox-Rushby et al. (2006) The cost-effectiveness of behaviour change interventions designed to reduce CHD.
  - S. Smith, W. C., Jung, R. T., Campbell, M. K., & Grant, A. M. (2004). Systematic review of the long-term effects and economic consequences of treatments for obesity and implications for health improvement. Health Technology Assessment, 8, No. 21.
- Badano, L. P., Gregori, D., Slavich, G., Gremese, E., Ghidina, M., & Fioretti, P. M. (1999). ASSENCE (assessment of cost-effectiveness of several strategies of early diagnosis in patients with acute chest pain and nonconclusive electrocardiogram). Giornale Italiano di Cardiologia, 29, 1291-1301.
- Ballegaard, S., Johannessen, A., Karpatschof, B., & Nyboe, J. (1999).

  Addition of acupuncture and self-care education in the treatment of patients with severe angina pectoris may be cost beneficial: an open, prospective study. <u>Journal of Alternative & Complementary Medicine</u>, 5, 405-413.
- Ballegaard, S., Norrelund, S., & Smith, D. F. (1996). Cost-benefit of combined use of acupuncture, Shiatsu and lifestyle adjustment for treatment of patients with severe angina pectoris. <u>Acupuncture & Electro Therapeutics Research</u>, 21, 187-197.
- Baxter, A. P., Milner, P. C., Hawkins, S., Leaf, M., Simpson, C., Wilson, K. V., Owen, T., Higginbottom, G., Nicholl, J., & Cooper, N. (1997). The impact of heart health promotion on coronary heart disease lifestyle risk factors in schoolchildren: lessons learnt from a community-based project. Public Health, 111, 231-237.
- Baxter, T., Milner, P., Wilson, K., Leaf, M., Nicholl, J., Freeman, J., & Cooper, N. (1997). A cost effective, community based heart health promotion project in England: prospective comparative study.[see comment]. <a href="mailto:Bmj"><u>Bmj</u></a>, 315, 582-585.
- Best, J., & O'Neal, D. (2000). Treating elevated lipids. Does it make a difference? Australian Family Physician, 29, 223-226.
- Beswick, A. D., Rees, K., Griebsch, I., Taylor, F. C., Burke, M., West, R. R., Victory, J., Brown, J., Taylor, R. S., & Ebrahim, S. (2004). Provision, uptake and cost of cardiac rehabilitation programmes: improving services to under-represented groups. Health Technology Assessment, 8, No. 41.
- Bittner, V. (1994). Primary and secondary prevention of ischemic heart disease. <u>Current Opinion in Cardiology</u>, 9, 417-427.
- Blenkinsopp A, A. C. A. M. (2003). Systematic review of the effectiveness of community pharmacy-based interventions to reduce risk behaviours and risk factors for coronary heart disease. <u>Journal of Public Health Medicine</u>, 25(2), 144-153.
- Blomkalns, A. L., & Gibler, W. B. (2004). Development of the chest pain center: Rationale, implementation, efficacy, and cost-effectiveness. Progress in Cardiovascular Diseases, 46, 393-403.
- Blumenthal, R. S., Cohn, G., & Schulman, S. P. (2000). Medical therapy versus coronary angioplasty in stable coronary artery disease: a critical review of the literature.[erratum appears in J Am Coll Cardiol 2001 Jan;37(1):339]. Journal of the American College of Cardiology, 36, 668-673.
- Bonneux, L., & Barendregt, J. J. (1999). Even with the consensus on lowering the serum cholesterol level primary prevention is still expensive.

- Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Geneeskunde, 143, 772-775.
- Bonneux, L., Barendregt, J. J., Nusselder, W. J., & der Maas, P. J. (1998).

  Preventing fatal diseases increases healthcare costs: cause elimination life table approach.[see comment][erratum appears in BMJ 1999 Feb 20;318(7182):498]. Bmj, 316, 26-29.
- Bostom, A. G. (2002). Cost-effectiveness of homocysteine-lowering therapy to prevent coronary heart disease.[comment]. <u>Jama, 287</u>, 191-192.
- Brannon S D, Tershakovec A M, & Shannon B M. (1997). The costeffectiveness of alternative methods of nutrition education for hypercholesterolemic children. <u>Am J Public Health</u>, 87, 1967-1970.
- Briffa, T. G., Eckermann, S. D., Griffiths, A. D., Harris, P. J., Heath, M. R., Freedman, S. B., Donaldson, L. T., Briffa, N. K., & Keech, A. C. (2005). Cost-effectiveness of rehabilitation after an acute coronary event: a randomised controlled trial. Medical Journal of Australia, 183, 450-455.
- Bronnum-Hansen, H. (1999). How good is the Prevent model for estimating the health benefits of prevention. <u>J. Epidemiol. Community Health</u>, 53, 300-305.
- Brown A, T. R. N. H. S. J. S. B. (2003). Exercise-based cardiac rehabilitation programs for coronary artery disease: a systematic clinical and economic review Assessment. i-vi.
- Brown, A. D., & Garber, A. M. (1998). Cost effectiveness of coronary heart disease prevention strategies in adults. <a href="Pharmacoeconomics">Pharmacoeconomics</a>, 14, 27-48.
- Brown, A. I. D., & Garber, A. M. (2000). A concise review of the costeffectiveness of coronary heart disease prevention. <u>Medical Clinics of</u> North America, 84, 279-297.
- Buchwalsky, G., Buchwalsky, R., & Held, K. (2002). [Long-term effects of rehabilitation of an outpatient "heart group". A case control study]. Zeitschrift fur Kardiologie, 91, 139-146.
- Buck, D., Godfrey, C., Killoran, A., & Tolley, K. (1996). Reducing the burden of coronary heart disease: health promotion, its effectiveness and cost. Health Education Research, 11, 487-499.
- Buck, D., Godfrey, C., & Morgan, A. (1997). The contribution of health promotion to meeting health targets: questions of measurement, attribution and responsibility. <u>Health Promotion International</u>, 12, 239-250.
- Bundkirchen, A., & Schwinger, R. H. G. (2004). Epidemiology and economic burden of chronic heart failure. <u>European Heart Journal, Supplement,</u> 6, D57-D60.
- Burch, S., & Ou, N. (2002). Current indications for ACE inhibitors and HOPE for the future. <u>American Journal of Managed Care, 8</u>, 478-490.
- Byers T, Mullis R, Anderson J, Dusenbury L, Gorsky R, Kimber C, Krueger K, Kuester S, Mokdad A, & Perry G. (1995). The costs and effects of a nutritional education program following work-site cholesterol screening. Am J Public Health, 85, 650-655.
- Canadian Coordinating Office for Health Technology, A. (2003). A clinical and economic review of exercise-based cardiac rehabilitation programs for coronary artery disease. <a href="Ottawa: Canadian Coordinating Office for Health Technology Assessment (CCOHTA)">Ottawa: Canadian Coordinating Office for Health Technology Assessment (CCOHTA)</a>.
- Capomolla, S., Febo, O., Ceresa, M., Caporotondi, A., Guazzotti, G., La

- Rovere, M., Ferrari, M., Lenta, F., Baldin, S., Vaccarini, C., Gnemmi, M., Pinna, G., Maestri, R., Abelli, P., Verdirosi, S., & Cobelli, F. (2002). Cost/utility ratio in chronic heart failure: comparison between heart failure management program delivered by day-hospital and usual care.[see comment]. <u>Journal of the American College of Cardiology</u>, 40, 1259-1266.
- Caramelli, B., & Helfenstein Fonseca, F. A. (2004). Atherosclerosis prevention: From lifestyle changes to the cost-efectiveness of statins. Revista Brasileira de Medicina, 61, 460-467.
- Caro, J. J., Huybrechts, K. F., De Backer, G., De Bacquer, D., & Closon, M.-C. (2000). Are the WOSCOPS clinical and economic findings generalizable to other populations? A case study for Belgium. <u>Acta Cardiologica</u>, 55, 239-246.
- Charlson, M. E., Allegrante, J. P., McKinley, P. S., Peterson, J. C., Boutin-Foster, C., Ogedegbe, G., & Young, C. R. (2002). Improving health behaviors and outcomes after angioplasty: using economic theory to inform intervention. Health Education Research, 17, 606-618.
- Chetney, R. (2003). The Cardiac Connection program: home care that doesn't miss a beat. <u>Home Healthcare Nurse</u>, 21, 680-686.
- Chisholm, D., Rehm, J., Van Ommeren, M., & Monteiro, M. (2004). Reducing the global burden of hazardous alcohol use: a comparative cost-effectiveness analysis. <u>Journal of Studies on Alcohol</u>, 65, 782-793.
- Christensen, B. (1995). Payment and attendance at general practice preventive health examinations. <u>Family Medicine</u>, 27, 531-534.
- Cleeman, J. I., & Lenfant, C. (1998). The national cholesterol education program: progress and prospects. <u>Journal of the American Medical Association</u>, 280, 2099-2104.
- Cline, C. M., Israelsson, B. Y., Willenheimer, R. B., Broms, K., & Erhardt, L. R. (1998). Cost effective management programme for heart failure reduces hospitalisation.[see comment]. Heart, 80, 442-446.
- Cobbe, S. M. (1998). Primary prevention. <u>The American Journal of Managed</u> <u>Care, 4</u>, S185-S191.
- Cohen, J. T., Bellinger, D. C., Connor, W. E., Kris-Etherton, P. M., Lawrence, R. S., Savitz, D. A., Shaywitz, B. A., Teutsch, S. M., & Gray, G. M. (2005). A quantitative risk-benefit analysis of changes in population fish consumption.[see comment]. <u>American Journal of Preventive Medicine</u>, 29, 325-334.
- Colditz, G. A. (1999). Economic costs of obesity and inactivity. <u>Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise, 31</u>.
- Cousins, M. S., & Liu, Y. (2003). Cost savings for a preferred provider organization population with multi-condition disease management: evaluating program impact using predictive modeling with a control group. Disease Management, 6, 207-217.
- Couturier-Schuller, F., Hirtzlin, I., Sellier, P., Illiou, M.-C., Megnien J.-, L., & Simon, A. (1999). Medico-economical evaluation of cardio-vascular prevention: Of 100 patients with a high cardio-vascular risk. <u>Journal d'Economie Medicale</u>, 17, 255-265.
- Crealey G E, McElnay J C, Maguire T A, & O'Neill C. (1998). Costs and effects associated with a community pharmacy-based smoking-cessation programme. Pharmacoeconomics, 14, 323-333.

- Fox-Rushby et al. (2006) The cost-effectiveness of behaviour change interventions designed to reduce CHD.
- Critchley, J. A., & Capewell, S. (2002). Why model coronary heart disease? <u>European Heart Journal</u>, 23, 110-116.
- Crowley, S., Dunt, D., & Day, N. (1995). Cost-effectiveness of alternative interventions for the prevention and treatment of coronary heart disease. <u>Australian Journal of Public Health</u>, 19, 336-346.
- Cucherat, M., & Boissel, J. P. (1998). A mathematical model for the determination of the optimum value of the treatment threshold for a continuous risk factor. <u>European Journal of Epidemiology</u>, 14, 23-29.
- Dahle, K. L., Smith, J. S., Ingersoll, G. L., & Wilson, J. R. (1998). Impact of a nurse practitioner on the cost of managing inpatients with heart failure. <u>American Journal of Cardiology</u>, 82, 686-688.
- Dalziel, K., Segal, I., & Mortimer, D. (2005). Risk Factor Study How to reduce the burden of harm from poor nutrition, tobacco smoking, physical inactivity and alcohol misuse: cost-utility analysis of 8 nutrition interventions. Victoria: Monash University.
- Dalziel, K., Segal, I., & Mortimer, D. (2005). Risk Factor Study How to reduce the burden of harm from poor nutrition, tobacco smoking, physical inactivity and alcohol misuse: cost-utility analysis of 4 physical inactivity interventions. Victoria: Monash University.
- Daviglus, M. L., Liu, K., Greenland, P., Dyer, A. R., Garside, D. B., Manheim, L., Lowe, L. P., Rodin, M., Lubitz, J., & Stamler, J. (1998). Benefit of a favorable cardiovascular risk-factor profile in middle age with respect to Medicare costs.[see comment]. <a href="Medicare to Medicare">New England Journal of Medicine, 339, 1122-1129</a>.
- de Vries, S. O., Visser, K., de Vries, J. A., Wong, J. B., Donaldson, M. C., & Hunink, M. G. (2002). Intermittent claudication: cost-effectiveness of revascularization versus exercise therapy. Radiology, 222, 25-36.
- Digenio, A. G., & Joughin, H. M. (1997). Should all cardiac patients be offered the choice of cardiac rehabilitation? <u>South African Medical Journal.</u> Suid Afrikaanse Tydskrif Vir Geneeskunde, 87, c136-c144.
- Dougan, J. P., Mathew, T. P., Riddell, J. W., Spence, M. S., McGlinchey, P. G., Nesbitt, G. S., Smye, M., Menown, I. B., & Adgey, A. A. (2001). Suspected angina pectoris: a rapid-access chest pain clinic.[see comment]. Qjm, 94, 679-686.
- Duffy, J. R., Hoskins, L. M., & Dudley-Brown, S. (2005). Development and testing of a caring-based intervention for older adults with heart failure. <u>Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing</u>, 20, 325-333.
- Dunagan W C, L. B. E. G. A. J. C. A. E. V. B. W. B. M. S. D. C. R. J. G. (2005). Randomized trial of a nurse-administered, telephone-based disease management program for patients with heart failure. <u>Journal of Cardiac Failure</u>, 11(5), 358-365.
- Dwyer, T., Viney, R., & Jones, M. (1991). Assessing school health education programs. <u>International Journal of Technology Assessment in Health Care</u>, 7, 286-295.
- Ebrahim, S., Smith, G. D., McCabe, C., Payne, N., Pickin, M., Sheldon, T. A., Lampe, F., Sampson, F., Ward, S., & Wannamthee, G. (1998).

  Cholesterol and coronary heart disease: screening and treatment.

  Quality in Health Care, 7, 232-239.
- Eliaszadeh, P., Yarmohammadi, H., Nawaz, H., Boukhalil, J., & Katz, D. L. (2001). Congestive heart failure case management: A fiscal analysis.

#### Disease Management, 4, 25-32.

- Elixhauser, A. (1990). The costs of smoking and the cost effectiveness of smoking-cessation programs. <u>Journal of Public Health Policy</u>, <u>11</u>, 218-237.
- Elkan, W. (1992). The cost of preventing coronary heart disease. <u>Health Policy</u>, 21, 77-86.
- Erfurt, J. C., Foote, A., & Heirich, M. A. (1991). The cost-effectiveness of work-site wellness programs for hypertension control, weight loss, and smoking cessation. <u>J. OCCUP. MED.</u>, 33, 962-970.
- Evans, J., Turner, S., & Bethell, H. (2004). Results and cost of meeting the National Service Framework for Coronary Heart Disease requirement for 12 month follow-up after acute coronary events. <u>Journal of Public</u> Health, 26, 185-186.
- Fagerstrom, K. (2002). The epidemiology of smoking: health consequences and benefits of cessation. Drugs, 2, 1-9.
- Farquhar, J. W., Fortmann, S. P., Flora, J. A., Taylor, C. B., Haskell, W. L., Williams, P. T., Maccoby, N., & Wood, P. D. (1990). Effects of communitywide education on cardiovascular disease risk factors. The Stanford Five-City Project. Jama, 264, 359-365.
- Fichtenberg, C. M., & Glantz, S. A. (2000). Association of the California tobacco control program with declines in cigarette consumption and mortality from heart disease. <u>The New England Journal of Medicine</u>, 343, 1772-1777.
- Field, K., Thorogood, M., Silagy, C., Normand, C., O'Neill, C., & Muir, J. (1995). Strategies for reducing coronary risk factors in primary care: which is most cost effective?[see comment]. Bmj, 310, 1109-1112.
- Fleetcroft, R., & Cookson, R. (2006). Do the incentive payments in the new NHS contract for primary care reflect likely population health gains? Journal of Health Services Research and Policy, 11, 27-31.
- Fleming M F, Mundt M P, French M T, Manwell L B, Stauffacher E A, & Barry K L. (2002). Brief physician advice for problem drinkers: long-term efficacy and benefit-cost analysis. <u>Alcohol Clin Exp Res</u>, 26, 36-43.
- Fletcher, G. F. (1993). The value of exercise in preventing coronary atherosclerotic heart disease. <u>Heart Disease & Stroke, 2</u>, 183-187.
- Folkman, J. W. (1994). Data shows medical nutrition therapy is cost-effective. <u>Journal of the American Dietetic Association, 94</u>.
- Freeborn D K, Polen M R, Hollis J F, & Senft R A. (2000). Screening and brief intervention for hazardous drinking in an HMO: effects on medical care utilization. J Behav Health Serv Res, 27, 446-453.
- Gandjour, A., & Lauterbach, K. W. (2005). How much does it cost to change the behavior of health professionals? A mathematical model and an application to academic detailing. <a href="Medical Decision Making, 25">Medical Decision Making, 25</a>, 341-347.
- Gaziano, T. A. (2005). Cardiovascular disease in the developing world and its cost-effective management. <u>Circulation</u>, <u>112</u>, 3547-3553.
- Gaziano, T. A., Reddy, K. S., Paccaud, F., Horton, S., & Chaturvedi, V. (2006). Cardiovascular Disease. In D. T. Jamison & J. G. Breman & A. R. Measham & G. Alleyne & M. Claeson & D. B. Evans & P. Jha & A. Mills & P. Musgrove (Eds.), <u>Disease Control Priorities in Developing Countries</u> (Second ed., pp. 645-662). New York: Oxford University

- Fox-Rushby et al. (2006) The cost-effectiveness of behaviour change interventions designed to reduce CHD.
  - Press & The World Bank.
- Gebhardt, D. L., & Crump, C. (1990). Employee fitness and wellness programs in the workplace. American Psychologist, 45, 262-272.
- Glasgow R E, La Chance P A, Toobert D J, Brown J, Hampson S E, & Riddle M C. (1997). Long-term effects and costs of brief behavioural dietary intervention for patients with diabetes delivered from the medical office. Patient Educ Couns, 32, 175-184.
- Gohlke, H., & Gohlke-Barwolf, C. (1998). Cardiac rehabilitation. <u>European Heart Journal</u>, 19, 1004-1010.
- Goldman, L. (1990). Cost-effectiveness perspectives in coronary heart disease. American Heart Journal, 119, 733-739.
- Goldman, L., Gordon, D. J., Rifkind, B. M., Hulley, S. B., Detsky, A. S., Goodman, D. S., Kinosian, B., & Weinstein, M. C. (1992). Cost and health implications of cholesterol lowering. <u>CIRCULATION</u>, 85, 1960-1968.
- Goldman, L., Phillips, K. A., Coxson, P., Goldman, P. A., Williams, L., Hunink, M. G., & Weinstein, M. C. (2001). The effect of risk factor reductions between 1981 and 1990 on coronary heart disease incidence, prevalence, mortality and cost.[see comment]. <u>Journal of the American</u> College of Cardiology, 38, 1012-1017.
- Gonseth J, G.-C. P. B. J. R. R.-A. F. (2004). The effectiveness of disease management programmes in reducing hospital re-admission in older patients with heart failure: a systematic review and meta-analysis of published reports. <u>European Heart Journal</u>, 25(18), 1570-1595.
- Goodman A C. (2001). Cost-benefit analysis and alcoholism treatment. Economics of Neuroscience, 3, 47-51.
- Graham A. (2002). Review: brief interventions reduce drinking in patients not seeking treatment. Evid Based Ment Health, 5, 116-117.
- Graham, J. D., Corso, P. S., Morris, J. M., Segui-Gomez, M., & Weinstein, M. C. (1998). Evaluating the cost-effectiveness of clinical and public health measures. <u>Annual Review of Public Health</u>, 19, 125-152.
- Guindon. (2002). Trends and affordability of cigarette prices: ample room for tax increases and related health gains. Tob. Control, 11, 35-43.
- Gupta, R., Prakash, H., & Gupta, R. R. (2005). Economic issues in coronary heart disease prevention in India. <u>Journal of Human Hypertension</u>, 19, 655-657.
- Hall, J. P., Wiseman, V. L., King, M. T., Ross, D. L., Kovoor, P., Zecchin, R. P., Moir, F. M., & Denniss, A. R. (2002). Economic evaluation of a randomised trial of early return to normal activities versus cardiac rehabilitation after acute myocardial infarction. <a href="Heart Lung and Circulation"><u>Heart Lung and Circulation</u></a>, 11, 10-18.
- Hall, W., Doran, C., Degenhardt, L., & Shepard, D. (2006). Illicit opiate abuse. In D. T. Jamison & J. G. Breman & A. R. Measham & G. Alleyne & M. Claeson & D. B. Evans & P. Jha & A. Mills & P. Musgrove (Eds.), <u>Disease Control Priorities in Developing Countries</u> (pp. 907-931). New York: Oxford University Press & The World Bank.
- Hamm, L. F., Kavanagh, T., Campbell, R. B., Mertens, D. J., Beyene, J., Kennedy, J., & Shephard, R. J. (2004). Timeline for peak improvements during 52 weeks of outpatient cardiac rehabilitation.[see comment]. <u>Journal of Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation</u>, <u>24</u>, 374-380.

- Fox-Rushby et al. (2006) The cost-effectiveness of behaviour change interventions designed to reduce CHD.
- Hankey, G. J., & Warlow, C. P. (1999). Treatment and secondary prevention of stroke: evidence, costs, and effects on individuals and populations.[see comment]. Lancet, 354, 1457-1463.
- Haq I U, Jackson P R, Yeo W W, & Ramsay L E. (1995). Sheffield risk and treatment table for cholesterol lowering for primary prevention of coronary heart disease. Lancet, 346, 1467-1471.
- Hay J W, Yu W M, & Ashraf T. (1999). Pharmacoeconomics of lipid-lowering agents for primary and secondary prevention of coronary artery disease. Pharmacoeconomics, 15, 47-74.
- Heeschen, C. (2005). Biomarkers in acute coronary syndromes and their role in diabetic patients. <u>Diabetes & Vascular Disease Research</u>, 2, 122-127.
- Henritze, J., Brammell, H. L., & McGloin, J. (1992). LIFECHECK: a successful, low touch, low tech, in-plant, cardiovascular disease risk identification and modification program. <u>American Journal of Health</u> Promotion, 7, 129-136.
- Hilton M E, Fleming M, Glick H, Gutman M A, Lu Y, McKay J, McLellan A T, Manning W, Meadows J, Mertens J R, Moore C, Mullahy J, Mundt M, S, P., Polsky D, Ray G T, Sterling S, & Weisner C. (2003). Services integration and cost-effectiveness. <u>Alcohol Clin Exp Res, 27</u>, 271-280.
- Hoare, J. (1992). Cardiovascular disease. <u>Health Services Management, 88</u>, 19-21.
- Hobbs, F. D., Holmes, J., & Pugner, K. (1998). General practitioner perceptions of treatment benefits and costs in patients with hyperlipidaemia. <u>British Journal of General Practice</u>, 48, 983-984.
- Hogan, T. (1995). Health and economic issues in the prevention of coronary artery disease. American Journal of Cardiology, 76, 13.
- Hoiberg, A., & McNally, M. S. (1991). Profiling overweight patients in the U.S. Navy: health conditions and costs.[see comment]. <u>Military Medicine</u>, 156, 76-82.
- Hornberger, J. (1998). A cost-benefit analysis of a cardiovascular disease prevention trial, using folate supplementation as an example. <u>American</u> Journal of Public Health, 88, 61-67.
- Hughes, S. L., Weaver, F. M., Giobbie-Hurder, A., Manheim, L., Henderson, W., Kubal, J. D., Ulasevich, A., Cummings, J., & Department of Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study Group on Home-Based Primary, C. (2000). Effectiveness of team-managed home-based primary care: a randomized multicenter trial. <u>Jama</u>, <u>284</u>, 2877-2885.
- Hulse G K, & Tait R J. (2003). Five-year outcomes of a brief alcohol intervention for adult in-patients with psychiatric disorders. <u>Addiction</u>, <u>98</u>, 1061-1068.
- Humphreys K, & Moos R. (2001). Can encouraging substance abuse patients to participate in self-help groups reduce demand for health care? A quasi-experimental study. Alcohol Clin Exp Res, 25, 711-716.
- Hurley, S. F. (2005). Short-term impact of smoking cessation on myocardial infarction and stroke hospitalisations and costs in Australia. <u>Medical Journal of Australia</u>, 183, 13-17.
- Insull W Jr, Henderson M M, Prentice R L, Thompson D J, Clifford C, Goldman S, Gorbach S, Moskowitz M, Thompson R, & Woods M. (1990). Results of a randomized feasibility study of a low-fat diet. Arch

- Fox-Rushby et al. (2006) The cost-effectiveness of behaviour change interventions designed to reduce CHD.
  - Intern Med, 150, 421-427.
- lunes, R. F. (1991). On the economic analysis of response to preventive measures. Revista de Saude Publica, 25, 243-250.
- Jackson, P. R. (2001). Cholesterol-lowering therapy for smokers [7]. <u>Lancet</u>, <u>357</u>, 960.
- Jha, P., Chaloupka, F. J., Moore, J., Gajalakshmi, V., Gupta, P. C., Peck, R., Asma, S., & Zatonski, W. (2006). Tobacco Addiction. In D. T. Jamison & J. G. Breman & A. R. Measham & G. Alleyne & M. Claeson & D. B. Evans & P. Jha & A. Mills & P. Musgrove (Eds.), <u>Disease Control Priorities in Developing Countries</u> (Second ed., pp. 869-886). New York: Oxford University Press & The World Bank.
- Johannesson M, Aberg H, Agreus L, Borgquist L, & Jonsson B. (1991). Costbenefit analysis of non-pharmacological treatment of hypertension. <u>J</u> <u>Intern Med, 230,</u> 307-312.
- Johannesson, M., Hedbrant, J., & Jonsson, B. (1991). A computer simulation model for cost-effectiveness analysis of cardiovascular disease prevention. Medical Informatics, 16, 355-362.
- Johannesson M, A. S. H. M. H. T. F. B. (1995). The cost-effectiveness of a cardiovascular multiple-risk-factor intervention programme in treated hypertensive men. Journal of Internal Medicine, 237(1), 19-26.
- Jolley, K., Bradley, F., Sharp, S., Smith, H., Thompson, S., Kinmonth, A.-L., & Mant, D. (1999). Randomised controlled trial of follow up care in general practice of p[atients witrh myocardial infarction and angina: final results of the Southampton heart integrated care project (SHIP). BMJ, 318, 706-711.
- Jorgensen, H. S., Nakayama, H., Raaschou, H. O., & Olsen, T. S. (1997).

  Acute stroke care and rehabilitation: an analysis of the direct cost and its clinical and social determinants. The Copenhagen Stroke Study.

  Stroke, 28, 1138-1141.
- Judd P H, Thomas N, Schwartz T, Outcalt A, & Hough R. (2003). A dual diagnosis demonstration project: treatment outcomes and cost analysis. J Psychoactive Drugs, 35 Suppl 1, 181-192.
- Junod, A. F. (1998). Should there be systematic screening of coronary heart disease in asymptomatic patients with risk factors alone? A decision analysis approach. <u>Diabetes & Metabolism</u>, 24, 496-507.
- Kaesemeyer, W. H. (1994). Holding smokers accountable for heart disease costs. <u>Circulation</u>, 90, 1029-1032.
- Kildemoes, H. W., & Kristiansen, I. S. (2004). Cost-effectiveness of interventions to reduce the thrombolytic delay for acute myocardial infarction.[see comment]. <a href="International Journal of Technology Assessment in Health Care">International Journal of Technology Assessment in Health Care</a>, 20, 368-374.
- Kinlay, S., O'Connell, D., Evans, D., & Halliday, J. (1994). A new method of estimating cost effectiveness of cholesterol reduction therapy for prevention of heart disease. <a href="https://pnacestate.com/pharmacoeconomics">Pharmacoeconomics</a>, 5, 238-248.
- Kramer, L. M. (1995). Implementing new dietary guidelines of the National Cholesterol Education Program. <u>AACN Clinical Issues</u>, 6, 418-431.
- Kreuzer, J., & Kubler, W. (2001). [Secondary prevention after cardiac infarct; therapeutic efficiency--cost-benefit ratio]. Internist, 42, 713-719.
- Krumholz, H. M., Cohen, B. J., Tsevat, J., Pasternak, R. C., & Weinstein, M. C. (1993). Cost-effectiveness of a smoking cessation program after

- Fox-Rushby et al. (2006) The cost-effectiveness of behaviour change interventions designed to reduce CHD.
  - myocardial infarction.[see comment]. <u>Journal of the American College of Cardiology</u>, 22, 1697-1702.
- Kubler, W., & Kreuzer, J. (1999). [Primary and secondary prevention of coronary heart disease: what can we afford?]. Zeitschrift fur Kardiologie, 88, 85-89.
- Kubler, W., Niebauer, J., & Kreuzer, J. (1994). Cost-effectiveness: Inpatient versus outpatient rehabilitation. Zeitschrift für Kardiologie, 83, 151-158.
- Kumar, R. N., Raisch, D., & Borrego, M. E. (2002). Quality assessment of economic analyses of pharmacological and nutritional therapy for hyperlipidemia. <a href="Expert Review of Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes Research">Expert Review of Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes Research</a>, 2, 565-575.
- Kuntz, K. M., & Lee, T. H. (1995). Cost-effectiveness of accepted measures for intervention in coronary heart disease. <u>Coronary Artery Disease</u>, 6, 472-478.
- Kupersmith J, Holmes-Rovner M, Hogan A, Rovner D, & Gardiner J. (1994). Cost-effectiveness analysis in heart disease, Part I: General principles. Prog Cardiovasc Dis, 37, 161-184.
- Kupersmith J, Holmes-Rovner M, Hogan A, Rovner D, & Gardiner J. (1995). Cost-effectiveness analysis in heart disease, Part III: Ischemia, congestive heart failure, and arrhythmias. <a href="Prog Cardiovasc Dis.37">Prog Cardiovasc Dis.37</a>, 307-346.
- Kupersmith, J., Holmes-Rovner, M., Hogan, A., Rovner, D., & Gardiner, J. (1995). Cost-effectiveness analysis in heart disease, Part II: Preventive therapies. <u>Progress in Cardiovascular Diseases</u>, 37, 243-271.
- Laaser, U., & Wenzel, H. (1990). Antihypertensive treatment in Germany, subjected to a cost-effectiveness analysis. <u>Journal of Human Hypertension</u>, 4, 436-440.
- Langham, S., Thorogood, M., Normand, C., Muir, J., Jones, L., & Fowler, G. (1996). Costs and cost effectiveness of health checks conducted by nurses in primary health care: the Oxcheck study. <u>BMJ</u>, 312, 1265-1268.
- Lauterbach, K. W., Gerber, A., Klever-Deichert, G., & Stollenwerk, B. (2005). [Cost-effectiveness of prevention of coronary disease in Germany]. Zeitschrift fur Kardiologie, 94, 100-104.
- Laxminarayan, R., Mills, A. J., Breman, J. G., Measham, A. R., Alleyne, S., Claeson, M., Jha, P., Musgrove, P., Chow, J., Shahid-Salles, S., & Jamison, D. T. (2006). Advancement of global health: key messages from the Disease Control Priorities Project. <u>Lancet</u>, 367, 1193-1208.
- Leader, S., & Mallick, R. (1998). Tapping the savings from vitamin-based prevention. <u>Managed Care Interface</u>, 11, 95-99.
- Levin, L. A., Perk, J., & Hedback, B. (1991). Cardiac rehabilitation--a cost analysis. <u>Journal of Internal Medicine</u>, 230, 427-434.
- Lewandowski, C. A., & Kahler, J. (1999). Economics and cost-effectiveness in evaluating the value of cardiovascular therapies. Economics and cost-effectiveness in evaluating the value of cardiovascular therapies: a health system perspective on thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction. <a href="Maintenanger-American Heart Journal">American Heart Journal</a>, 137.
- Liebson, P. R., & Amsterdam, E. A. (2000). Prevention of coronary heart disease. Part II. Secondary prevention, detection of subclinical disease, and emerging risk factors. Disease A Month, 46, 1-123.

- Fox-Rushby et al. (2006) The cost-effectiveness of behaviour change interventions designed to reduce CHD.
- Lightwood, J. (2003). The economics of smoking and cardiovascular disease. <u>Progress in Cardiovascular Diseases, 46, 39-78.</u>
- Lightwood, J. M., & Glantz, S. A. (1997). Short-term economic and health benefits of smoking cessation: myocardial infarction and stroke.[see comment]. <u>Circulation</u>, 96, 1089-1096.
- Linden, W., Stossel, C., & Maurice, J. (1996). Psychosocial interventions for patients with coronary artery disease: a meta-analysis. <u>ARCH.</u> INTERN. MED., 156, 745-752.
- Lloyd-Williams F, M. F. S. L. M. (2002). Exercise training and heart failure: a systematic review of current evidence. <u>British Journal of General Practice</u>, 52(474), 47-55.
- Lowensteyn I, Coupal L, Zowall H, & Grover S A. (2000). The costeffectiveness of exercise training for the primary and secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease. <u>J Cardiopulm Rehabil</u>, 20, 147-155.
- Ludbrook, A. (2004). Effgective and cost-effective measures to reduce alcohol misuse in Scotland: an update to the literature review. Aberdeen: Health Economics Research Group, University of Aberdeen.
- Ludbrook A, Godfrey C, Wyness L, Parrott S, Haw S, Napper M, & van Teijlingen E. (2002). Effective and cost-effective measures to reduce alcohol misuse in Scotland. Edinburgh: Scottish Executive Health Department.
- Mar, J., & Rodriguez-Artalejo, F. (2001). Which is more important for the efficiency of hypertension treatment: hypertension stage, type of drug or therapeutic compliance? <u>Journal of Hypertension</u>, 19, 149-155.
- Marks, D., Wonderling, D., Thorogood, M., Lambert, H., Humphries, S. E., & Neil, H. A. W. (2000). Screening for hypercholesterolaemia versus case finding for familial hypercholesterolaemia: A systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis. <a href="https://example.com/health-length-len
- Marques A C, & Formigoni M L. (2001). Comparison of individual and group cognitive-behavioral therapy for alcohol and/or drug-dependent patients. Addiction, 96, 835-846.
- Marshall, T. (2000). Exploring a fiscal food policy: the case of diet and ischaemic heart disease.[see comment]. <u>Bmj, 320, 301-305</u>.
- Marshall, T. (2005). Evaluating national guidelines for prevention of cardiovascular disease in primary care. <u>Journal of Evaluation in Clinical Practice</u>, 11(5), 452-461.
- Marshall T, R. A. (2002). Resource implications and health benefits of primary prevention strategies for cardiovascular disease in people aged 30 to 74: mathematical modelling study. <u>Bmj. 325</u>, 197-199.
- Masley S, Phillips S, & Copeland J R. (2001). Group office visits change dietary habits of patients with coronary artery disease-the dietary intervention and evaluation trial (D.I.E.T.). <u>J Fam Pract</u>, 50, 235-239.
- McGehee, M. M., Johnson, E. Q., Rasmussen, H. M., Sahyoun, N., Lynch, M. M., & Carey, M. (1995). Benefits and costs of medical nutrition therapy by registered dietitians for patients with hypercholesterolemia.

  Massachusetts Dietetic Association. Journal of the American Dietetic Association, 95, 1041-1043.
- McKnight, A., & Cupples, M. (1996). Secondary prevention of coronary heart

- Fox-Rushby et al. (2006) The cost-effectiveness of behaviour change interventions designed to reduce CHD.
  - disease in primary care is cost effective.[comment]. Bmj, 313, 31.
- McLaren, L., Shiell, A., Ghali, L., Lorenzetti, D., Rock, M., & Huculak, M. (2004). <u>Are integrated approaches working to promote healthy weights and prevent obesity and chronic disease?</u> Calgary: Centre for Health and Policy Studies, University of Calgary.
- Melek, S. P. (1996). Behavioral healthcare risk-sharing and medical cost offset. Behavioral Healthcare Tomorrow, 5, 39-46.
- Mendis, S. (1998). Heart attacks: exploring new preventive strategies. <u>Ceylon Medical Journal</u>, 43, 210-218.
- Menotti, A., Lanti, M., Puddu, P. E., & Kromhout, D. (2000). Coronary heart disease incidence in northern and southern European populations: a reanalysis of the seven countries study for a European coronary risk chart. Heart, 84, 238-244.
- Merz, C. N. B., Johnson, B. D., Kelsey, S. F., Reis, S. E., Lewis, J. F., Reichek, N., Rogers, W. J., Pepine, C. F., & Shaw, L. J. (2001). Diagnostic, prognostic, and cost assessment of coronary artery disease in women. American Journal of Managed Care, 7, 959-965.
- Miller, N. H., Warren, D., & Myers, D. (1996). Home-based cardiac rehabilitation and lifestyle modification: the MULTIFIT model.[see comment]. Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing, 11, 76-87.
- Miller T R, Lestina D C, & Spicer R S. (1998). Highway crash costs in the United States by driver age, blood alcohol level, victim age, and restraint use. Accid Anal Prev, 30, 137-150.
- Monnier, L., Avignon, A., Colette, C., & Piperno, M. (1999). Prevention primaire nutritionnelle et medicamenteuse de l'atherosclerose. Rev Med Interne, 20, 360-370.
- Montagne, O., Vedel, I., & Durand-Zaleski, I. (1999). Assessment of the impact of fibrates and diet on survival and their cost-effectiveness: evidence from randomized, controlled trials in coronary heart disease and health economic evaluations. <u>Clinical Therapeutics</u>, 21, 2027-2035.
- Moore, M. J. (1996). Death and tobacco taxes. Rand Journal of Economics, 27, 415-428.
- Morris, J. N. (1994). Exercise in the prevention of coronary heart disease: today's best buy in public health. Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise, 26, 807-814.
- Morris, S. (1997). A comparison of economic modelling and clinical trials in the economic evaluation of cholesterol-modifying pharmacotherapy. Health Economics, 6, 589-601.
- Morris, S., McGuire, A., Caro, J., & Pettitt, D. (1997). Strategies for the management of hypercholesterolaemia: a systematic review of the cost-effectiveness literature. <u>Journal of Health Services & Research</u> Policy, 2, 231-250.
- Mortimer, D., Segal, I., & Dalziel, K. (2005). Risk Factor Study How to reduce the burden of harm from poor nutrition, tobacco smoking, physical inactivity and alcohol misuse: cost-utility analysis of 6 interventions to promote safe use of alcohol. Victoria: Monash University.
- Mortimer, D., Segal, I., & Dalziel, K. (2005). Risk Factor Study How to reduce the burden of harm from poor nutrition, tobacco smoking,

- Fox-Rushby et al. (2006) The cost-effectiveness of behaviour change interventions designed to reduce CHD.
  - <u>physical inactivity and alcohol misuse: cost-utility analysis of 5 interventions to discourage tobacco smoking</u>. Victoria: Monash University.
- Naglak M, M. D. C. K.-E. P. H. W. P. T. A. (1998). What to consider when conducting a cost-effectiveness analysis in a clinical setting. <u>Journal of</u> the American Dietetic Association, 98(10), 1149-1154.
- Naidoo B, Thorogood M, McPherson K, & Gunning-Schepers L J. (1997). Modelling the effects of increased physical activity on coronary heart disease in England and Wales. <u>J Epidemiol Community Health</u>, 51, 144-150.
- Naidoo, B., Stevens, W., & McPherson, K. (2000). Modelling the short term consequences of smoking cessation in England on the hospitalisation rates for acute myocardial infarction and stroke. <u>Tobacco Control, 9</u>, 397-400.
- Nallamothu, B. K., Fendrick, A. M., & Omenn, G. S. (2002). Homocyst(e)ine and coronary heart disease: pharmacoeconomic support for interventions to lower hyperhomocyst(e)inaemia. <u>Pharmacoeconomics</u>, 20, 429-442.
- Nalpas B, Combescure C, Pierre B, Ledent T, Gillet C, Playoust D, Danel T, Bozonnat M C, Martin S, Balmes J L, & Daures J P. (2003). Financial costs of alcoholism treatment programs: a longitudinal and comparative evaluation among four specialized centers. <u>Alcohol Clin Exp Res, 27, 51-56.</u>
- Nash, D. T. (2003). Reducing the toll of coronary heart disease is cost effective. <u>Cardiovascular Reviews and Reports</u>, 24, 10-12.
- Nelson, D. V., Baer, P. E., & Cleveland, S. E. (1998). Family stress management following acute myocardial infarction: An educational and skills training intervention program. <u>Patient Education and Counseling</u>, 34, 135-145.
- Nicholl, J. P., Coleman, P., & Brazier, J. E. (1994). Health and healthcare costs and benefits of exercise. <u>Pharmacoeconomics</u>, 5, 109-122.
- Ockene I S, Hebert J R, Ockene J K, Saperia G M, Stanek E, Nicolosi R, Merriam P A, & Hurley T G. (1999). Effect of physician-delivered nutrition counseling training and an office-support program on saturated fat intake, weight, and serum lipid measurements in a hyperlipidemic population: Worcester Area Trial for Counseling in Hyperlipidemia (WATCH). Arch Intern Med, 159, 725-731.
- O'Connell, J. B., & Bristow, M. R. (1994). Economic impact of heart failure in the United States: time for a different approach. <u>Journal of Heart & Lung Transplantation</u>, 13, Jul-Aug.
- Oldridge, N., Furlong, W., Feeny, D., Torrance, G., Guyatt, G., Crowe, J., & Jones, N. (1993). Economic evaluation of cardiac rehabilitation soon after acute myocardial infarction. <u>American Journal of Cardiology</u>, 72, 154-161.
- Oldridge, N. B. (1997). Cardiac rehabilitation and risk factor management after myocardial infarction. Clinical and economic evaluation. <u>Wiener Klinische Wochenschrift</u>, 2, 6-16.
- O'Neill, C., Normand, C., Cupples, M., & McKnight, A. (1996). Cost effectiveness of personal health education in primary care for people with angina in the greater Belfast area of Northern Ireland. Journal of

- Epidemiology & Community Health, 50, 538-540.
- Orleans, C. T., & Ockene, J. K. (1993). Routine hospital-based quit-smoking treatment for the postmyocardial infarction patient: an idea whose time has come.[comment]. <u>Journal of the American College of Cardiology</u>, 22, 1703-1705.
- Oster, G., & Thompson, D. (1996). Estimated effects of reducing dietary saturated fat intake on the incidence and costs of coronary heart disease in the United States. <u>Journal of the American Dietetic Association</u>, 96, 127-131.
- Oster, G., Thompson, D., Edelsberg, J., Bird, A. P., & Colditz, G. A. (1999). Lifetime health and economic benefits of weight loss among obese persons. American Journal of Public Health, 89, 1536-1542.
- Parthasarathy S, Mertens J, Moore C, & Weisner C. (2003). Utilization and cost impact of integrating substance abuse treatment and primary care. Med Care, 41, 357-367.
- Pavlovich W D, W. H. W. W. B. E. B. (2004). Systematic review of literature on the cost-effectiveness of nutrition services. <u>Journal of the American</u> Dietetic Association, 104(2), 226-232.
- Pekka, P., Pirjo, P., & Ulla, U. (2002). Influencing public nutrition for non-communicable disease prevention: from community intervention to national programme--experiences from Finland. <u>Public Health Nutrition</u>, 5, 245-251.
- Phillips, R. L., Jr., & McCann, J. (2005). Cost-effective roles for nurse practitioners in secondary prevention. <u>Bmj, 330,</u> 11.
- Pritchard D A, Hyndman J, & Taba F. (1999). Nutritional counselling in general practice: a cost effective analysis. <u>J Epidemiol Community Health</u>, 53, 311-316.
- Probstfield, J. L. (2003). How cost-effective are new preventive strategies for cardiovascular disease? American Journal of Cardiology, 91, 22.
- Pruitt, R. H., Bernheim, C., & Tomlinson, J. P. (1991). Stress management in a military health promotion program: Effectiveness and cost efficiency. <u>MIL. MED.</u>, 156, 51-53.
- Raftery, J. P., Yao, G. L., Murchie, P., Campbell, N. C., & Ritchie, L. D. (2005). Cost effectiveness of nurse led secondary prevention clinics for coronary heart disease in primary care: follow up of a randomised controlled trial.[see comment]. Bmj, 330, 26.
- Ranson, M. K., Jha, P., Chaloupka, F. J., & Nguyen, S. N. (2002). Global and regional estimates of the effectiveness and cost effectiveness of price increases and other tobacco control policies. <u>Nicotine and Tobacco</u> Research, 4, 311-319.
- Rauh R A, S. N. J. E. E. L. M. J. F. (1999). A community hospital-based congestive heart failure program: impact on length of stay, admission and readmission rates, and cost. <u>American Journal of Managed Care</u>, 5(1), 37-43.
- Reckless J P D. (1990). Cost effectiveness of clinical care for hyperlipidaemia. In Lewis B & Assmann G (Eds.), <u>Social and economic contexts of coronary prevention</u> (pp. 94-103). London: Current Medical Literature.
- Reckless J P D. (1990). The economics of cholesterol lowering. <u>Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab</u>, 4, 947-972.
- Reckless, J. P. (1996). Economic issues in coronary heart disease prevention.

- Current Opinion in Lipidology, 7, 356-362.
- Rector, T. S., & Venus, P. A. (1999). Judging the value of population-based disease management. <u>Inquiry</u>, 36, 122-126.
- Rehm, J., Chrisholm, D., Room, R., & Lopez, A. D. (2006). Alcohol. In D. T. Jamison & J. G. Breman & A. R. Measham & G. Alleyne & M. Claeson & D. B. Evans & P. Jha & A. Mills & P. Musgrove (Eds.), <u>Disease Control Priorities in Developing Countries</u> (Second ed., pp. 887-906). New York: Oxford University Press & The World Bank.
- Reid, R. D., Dafoe, W. A., Morrin, L., Mayhew, A., Papadakis, S., Beaton, L., Oldridge, N. B., Coyle, D., & Wells, G. A. (2005). Impact of program duration and contact frequency on efficacy and cost of cardiac rehabilitation: results of a randomized trial. <a href="mailto:American Heart Journal">American Heart Journal</a>, 149, 862-868.
- Reilly, V., & Cavanagh, M. (2003). The clinical and economic impact of a secondary heart disease prevention clinic jointly implemented by a practice nurse and pharmacist. <a href="Pharmacy World & Science">Pharmacy World & Science</a>, 294-298.
- Reviews, N. H. S. C. f., & Dissemination. (1998). Cardiac rehabilitation. <u>York:</u> <u>Centre for Reviews and Dissemination (CRD)</u>, 12.
- Richardson, G., Godfrey, L., Gravelle, H., & Watt, I. (2004). Cost-effectiveness of implementing new guidelines for treatment of hypertension in general practice. <u>British Journal of General Practice</u>, 54, 765-771.
- Riegel, B., & Carlson, B. (2004). Is individual peer support a promising intervention for persons with heart failure? <u>Journal of Cardiovascular</u> Nursing, 19, 174-183.
- Roberts, A., & Roberts, P. (1998). Intensive cardiovascular risk factor intervention in a rural practice: a glimmer of hope? <u>British Journal of</u> General Practice, 48, 967-970.
- Roccella, E. J., & Lenfant, C. (1992). Considerations regarding the cost and effectiveness of public and patient education programmes. <u>Journal of Human Hypertension</u>, 6, 463-467.
- Rodgers, A., Lawes, C. M. M., Gaziano, T. A., & Vos, T. (2006). The Growing Burden of Risk from High Blood Pressure, Cholesterol, and Body Weight. In D. T. Jamison & J. G. Breman & A. R. Measham & G. Alleyne & M. Claeson & D. B. Evans & P. Jha & A. Mills & P. Musgrove (Eds.), <u>Disease Control Priorities in Developing Countries</u> (Second ed., pp. 851-868). New York: Oxford University Press & The World Bank.
- Roquebrune, J. P., L'Heritier, P., Gibelin, P., Baudouy, M., Camous, J. P., Blanc, P., Bossan, S., & Morand, P. (1992). [How to evaluate the cost/effectiveness ratio of different therapies of coronary disease]. Archives des Maladies du Coeur et des Vaisseaux, 85, 239-244.
- Rossouw, J. E., Jooste, P. L., Chalton, D. O., Jordaan, E. R., Langenhoven, M. L., Jordaan, P. C., Steyn, M., Swanepoel, A. S., & Rossouw, L. J. (1993). Community-based intervention: the Coronary Risk Factor Study (CORIS). International Journal of Epidemiology, 22, 428-438.
- Salkeld G, P. P. O. B. J. M. C. P. G.-C. P. W. S. S. J. (1997). The costeffectiveness of a cardiovascular risk reduction program in general practice. Health Policy, 41, 105-119.
- Salome H J, French M T, Scott C, Foss M, & Dennis M. (2003). Investigating variation in the costs and benefits of addiction treatment: econometric

- Fox-Rushby et al. (2006) The cost-effectiveness of behaviour change interventions designed to reduce CHD.
  - analysis of the Chicago Target Cities Project. <u>Evaluation and Program Planning</u>, 26, 325-338.
- Sandstrom, L., & Stahle, A. (2005). Rehabilitation of elderly with coronary heart disease Improvement in quality of life at a low cost. <u>Advances in Physiotherapy</u>, 7, 60-66.
- Schectman, G., Wolff, N., Byrd, J. C., Hiatt, J. G., & Hartz, A. (1996). Physician extenders for cost-effective management of hypercholesterolemia.[see comment]. <u>Journal of General Internal Medicine</u>, 11, 277-286.
- Schonstedt, S., Beckmannh, S., Disselhoff, W., & Russman, B. (1999). Experience in outpatient cardiac rehabilitation phages II. Herz, 24, 3-8.
- Scott, S., & Edwards, N. (2005). <u>Decisioon support simulation tools for community health policy and program decision making</u>. Ottowa: Community Health Reseach Unit, University of Ottowa.
- Scuffham, P. A. (2005). Nurse-led primary care clinics for the secondary prevention of heart disease appear cost-effective compared to usual care: Commentary. <u>Evidence-based Cardiovascular Medicine</u>, 9, 230-233.
- Sculpher, M. J., Petticrew, M., Kelland, J. L., Elliott, R. A., Holdright, D. R., & Buxton, M. J. (1998). Resource allocation for chronic stable angina: a systematic review of effectiveness, costs and cost-effectiveness of alternative interventions. <u>Health Technology Assessment</u>, 2, 1-176.
- Secker-Walker, R. H., Holland, R. R., Lloyd, C. M., Pelkey, D., & Flynn, B. S. (2005). Cost effectiveness of a community based research project to help women guit smoking. Tob. Control, 14, 37-42.
- Secker-Walker, R. H., Worden, J. K., Holland, R. R., Flynn, B. S., & Detsky, A. S. (1997). A mass media programme to prevent smoking among adolescents: costs and cost effectiveness. Tob. Control, 6, 207-212.
- Selmer, R. M., Kristiansen, I. S., Haglerod, A., Graff-Iversen, S., Larsen, H. K., Meyer, H. E., Bonaa, K. H., & Thelle, D. S. (2000). Cost and health consequences of reducing the population intake of salt. <u>Journal of Epidemiology & Community Health</u>, 54, 697-702.
- Shepherd, J. (1998). Prevastatin event reduction analysis. <u>The American Journal of Managed Care</u>, 4, S192-S198.
- Shults R A, Elder R W, Sleet D A, Nichols J L, Alao M O, Carande-Kulis V G, Zaza S, Sosin D M, & Thompson R S. (2001). Reviews of evidence regarding interventions to reduce alcohol-impaired driving. <u>Am J Prev Med, 21</u>, 66-88.
- Siebert, U. (2002). The role of decision-analytic models in the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of coronary heart disease. Zeitschrift fur Kardiologie, 3, 144-151.
- Sikand G, K. M. L. W. N. D. H. J. C. (2000). Dietitian intervention improves lipid values and saves medication costs in men with combined hyperlipidemia and a history of niacin noncompliance. <u>Journal of the American Dietetic Association</u>, 100(2), 218-224.
- Simmons, J., Chakko, S., Willens, H., & Kessler, K. M. (1996). Costeffectiveness in clinical cardiology. II. Preventive strategles and arrhythmla therapies. Chest, 110, 256-262.
- Simoons, M. L., & Casparie, A. F. (1998). [Therapy and prevention of coronary heart diseases through lowering of the serum cholesterol

- Fox-Rushby et al. (2006) The cost-effectiveness of behaviour change interventions designed to reduce CHD.
  - levels; third consensus 'Cholesterol'. Consensus Working Group, CBO].[see comment][erratum appears in Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Oct 3;142(40):2232]. Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Geneeskunde, 142, 2096-2101.
- Simpson, F. O. (1990). Managing hypertension: drugs, life-style manipulation or benign neglect? Medical, ethical and economic considerations.[see comment]. <u>Australian & New Zealand Journal of Medicine</u>, 20, 726-734.
- Simpson S H, Johnson J A, & Tsuyuki R T. (2001). Economic impact of community pharmacist intervention in cholesterol risk management: an evaluation of the study of cardiovascular risk intervention by pharmacists. <a href="Pharmacotherapy">Pharmacotherapy</a>, 21, 627-635.
- Sinclair H, Silcock J, Bond C M, Lennox S, & Winfield A J. (1999). The costeffectiveness of intensive pharmaceutica; intervention in assisting people to stop smoking. <u>Int J Pharm Pract</u>, 7, 107-112.
- Slattery J, Chick J, Cochrane M, Craig J, Godfrey C, Kohli H, MacPherson K, Parrott S, Quinn S, Tochel C, & Watson H. (2003). <u>Prevention of relapse in alcohol dependence</u>. Glasgow: Health Technology Board Scotland.
- Sobell L C, Sobell M B, Leo G I, Agrawal S, Johnson-Young L, & Cunningham J A. (2002). Promoting self-change with alcohol abusers: a community-level mail intervention based on natural recovery studies. <u>Alcohol Clin Exp Res</u>, 26, 936-948.
- Spoth R L, Guyll M, & Day S X. (2002). Universal family-focused interventions in alcohol-use disorder prevention: cost-effectiveness and cost-benefit analyses of two interventions. J Stud Alcohol, 63, 219-228.
- Starling, R. C. (1998). The heart failure pandemic: changing patterns, costs, and treatment strategies. <u>Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine</u>, 65, 351-358.
- Stevens, W., Hillsdon, M., Thorogood, M., & McArdle, D. (1998). Costeffectiveness of a primary care based physical activity intervention in 45-74 year old men and women: a randomised controlled trial. <u>Br. J. Sports Med.</u>, 32, 236-241.
- Stewart, S., Pearson, S., & Horowitz, J. D. (1998). Effects of home based intervention among patients with congestive heart failure discharged from acute hospital care. ARCH. INTERN. MED., 158.
- Stone, N. J. (1996). The clinical and economic significance of atherosclerosis. American Journal of Medicine, 101, 6S-9S.
- Storer R M. (2003). A simple cost-benefit analysis of brief interventions on substance abuse at Naval Medical Center Portsmouth. <u>Mil Med, 168, 765-768</u>.
- Sunder-Plassmann, G., & Fodinger, M. (2002). Cost-effectiveness of homocysteine-lowering therapy to prevent coronary heart disease.[comment]. Jama, 287, 191-192.
- Szucs, T. D., & Marz, W. (1999). Cost effectiveness of coronary prevention.[comment]. <u>European Heart Journal</u>, 20, 317-318.
- Taylor C B, Houston-Miller N, Killen J D, & DeBusk R F. (1990). Smoking cessation after acute myocardial infarction: effects of a nurse-managed intervention. Ann Intern Med, 113, 118-123.
- Taylor R, & Kirby B. (1997). The evidence base for the cost effectiveness of cardiac rehabilitation. <u>Heart, 78,</u> 5-6.

- Fox-Rushby et al. (2006) The cost-effectiveness of behaviour change interventions designed to reduce CHD.
- Tosteson, A. N., Goldman, L., Udvarhelyi, I. S., & Lee, T. H. (1996). Cost-effectiveness of a coronary care unit versus an intermediate care unit for emergency department patients with chest pain. <u>Circulation</u>, 94, 143-150.
- Tsevat, J. (1992). Impact and cost-effectiveness of smoking interventions. American Journal of Medicine, 93, 15.
- Turner-Boutle, M. (1998). Cholesterol and coronary heart disease: screening and treatment. Nursing Times, 94, 46-47.
- Urban N, Self S, Kessler L, Prentice R, Henderson M, Iverson D, Thompson D, Byar D, Insull W, Gorbach S L, & et al. (1990). Analysis of the costs of a large prevention trial. <u>Control Clin Trials</u>, 11, 129-146.
- Van der Weijden, T., Knottnerus, J. A., Ament, A. J. H. A., Stoffers, H. E. J. H., & Grol, R. P. T. M. (1998). Economic evaluation of cholesterol-related interventions in general practice. An appraisal of the evidence. Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health, 52, 586-594.
- van Dixhoorn, J. J., & Duivenvoorden, H. J. (1999). Effect of relaxation therapy on cardiac events after myocardial infarction: a 5-year follow-up study. Journal of Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation, 19, 178-185.
- vanVonno, C. J., Ozminkowski, R. J., Smith, M. W., Thomas, E. G., Kelley, D., Goetzel, R., Berg, G. D., Jain, S. K., & Walker, D. R. (2005). What can a pilot congestive heart failure disease management program tell us about likely return on investment?: A case study from a program offered to federal employees. <u>Disease Management</u>, 8, 346-360.
- Vilnius, D., & Dandoy, S. (1990). A priority rating system for public health programs. <u>Public Health Reports</u>, 105, 463-470.
- Visser, K., de Vries, S. O., Kitslaar, P. J., van Engelshoven, J. M., & Hunink, M. G. (2003). Cost-effectiveness of diagnostic imaging work-up and treatment for patients with intermittent claudication in The Netherlands. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg, 25, 213-223.
- Wang, G., Zheng, Z., Heath, G., Macera, C., Pratt, M., & Buchner, D. (2002). Economic burden of cardiovascular disease associated with excess body weight in US adults. <u>Am J Prev Med, 23</u>, 1-6.
- Wang L Y, Y. Q. L. R. W. H. (2003). Economic analysis of a school-based obesity prevention program. Obesity Research, 11(11), 1313-1324.
- Wheat, G., Carter, A., McAfee, T., Thompson, R. S., Gayman, J., & Meuchel, K. (1996). Addressing a neglected coronary heart disease risk factor in an HMO: exercise counseling and fitness testing at group health cooperative. <a href="https://example.com/hmo-ractice">Hmo Practice</a>, 10, 131-136.
- Willett, W. C., Koplan, J. P., Nugent, R., Dusenbury, C., Puska, R., & Gaziano, T. A. (2006). Prevention of Chronic Disease by Means of Diet and Lifestyle Changes. In D. T. Jamison & J. G. Breman & A. R. Measham & G. Alleyne & M. Claeson & D. B. Evans & P. Jha & A. Mills & P. Musgrove (Eds.), <u>Disease Control Priorities in Developing Countries</u> (Second ed., pp. 833-850). New York: Oxford University Press & The World Bank.
- Wilson, M. G., Edmunson, J., & DeJoy, D. M. (1992). Cost effectiveness of work-site cholesterol screening and intervention programs. <u>J. OCCUP.</u> MED., 34, 642-649.
- Winocour, P. (1995). Cost effective strategies for reducing coronary risk in primary care. <u>British Medical Journal</u>, 311, 573.

- Fox-Rushby et al. (2006) The cost-effectiveness of behaviour change interventions designed to reduce CHD.
- Wonderling, D., & Karnon, J. (2000). Economic evaluation of health promotion programmes. In M. Thorogood & Y. Coombes (Eds.), <u>Evaluating Health</u> Promotion: Practice and Methods. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Wonderling, D., Langham, S., Buxton, M., Normand, C., & McDermott, C. (1996). What can be concluded from the Oxcheck and British family heart studies: commentary on cost effectiveness analyses.[see comment][comment]. <u>Bmj, 312, 1274-1278</u>.
- Wonderling, D., McDermott, C., Buxton, M., Kinmonth, A. L., Pyke, S., Thompson, S., & Wood, D. (1996). Costs and cost effectiveness of cardiovascular screening and intervention: the British family heart study.[see comment][erratum appears in BMJ 1996 Jul 27;313(7051):198]. Bmj, 312, 1269-1273.
- Wutzke, S. E., Shiell, A., Gomel, M. K., & Conigrave, K. M. (2001). Cost effectiveness of brief interventions for reducing alcohol consumption. Social Science & Medicine, 52, 863-870.
- Yosefy, C., Ginsberg, G. M., Dicker, D., Viskoper, J. R., Tulchinsky, T. H., Leibovitz, E., Gavish, D., & Investigators, I. (2003). Risk factor profile and achievement of treatment goals among hypertensive patients from the Israeli Blood Pressure Control (IBPC) program--initial cost utility analysis. Blood Pressure, 12, 225-231.
- Yu, C. M., Lau, C. P., Chau, J., McGhee, S., Kong, S. L., Cheung, B. M., & Li, L. S. (2004). A short course of cardiac rehabilitation program is highly cost effective in improving long-term quality of life in patients with recent myocardial infarction or percutaneous coronary intervention. Archives of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation, 85, 1915-1922.
- Yudkin, J. S. (1993). How can we best prolong life? Benefits of coronary risk factor reduction in non-diabetic and diabetic subjects.[erratum appears in BMJ 1993 Jul;307(6896):116]. <u>Bmj, 306, 1313-1318</u>.

#### Foreign language papers that were not sought (N=14)

- Bala, M. (2004). [Determining the possibility of collecting reliable data for use in decision making in health care on the example of cost-effectiveness analysis of methods used in smoking cessation]. <a href="Przeglad Lekarski">Przeglad Lekarski</a>, 61, 1180-1183.
- Barba, J., Bastarrika, G., & Garcia Velloso, M. J. (2005). [Imaging modalities in cardiology: the present answers to permanent questions]. Revista de Medicina de la Universidad de Navarra, 49, 31-40.
- Cacciatore, G., Menichelli, M., Albi, F., De Lio, L., & Boccanelli, A. (1998). [Outpatient management program of patients with chronic heart failure]. Giornale Italiano di Cardiologia, 28, 1106-1112.
- Chinaglia, A., Gaschino, G., Asteggiano, R., Titta, G., Gullstrand, R., Bobbio, M., & Trinchero, R. (2002). [Impact of a nurse-based heart failure management program on hospitalization rate, functional status, quality of life, and medical costs]. <u>Italian Heart Journal Supplement, 3</u>, 532-538.
- Dietlein, M., Moka, D., Schmidt, M., Theissen, P., & Schicha, H. (2003). [Prevention, screening and therapy of thyroid diseases and their costeffectiveness]. <u>Nuclear Medizin</u>, 42, 181-189.
- Efremushkin, G. G., Kulikov, V. P., Osipova, I. V., Mel'nikov, S. A., Krutskikh,

- Fox-Rushby et al. (2006) The cost-effectiveness of behaviour change interventions designed to reduce CHD.
  - L. Z., & Mal'tseva, N. (1991). [Adaptability of patients to freely selected and forced physical exercise after myocardial infarction]. <u>Kardiologiia</u>, 31, 14-16.
- Huang, G., Gu, D., Wu, X., Duan, X., Xu, X., Wu, J., & Xie, B. (2000). [Cost-effectiveness analysis of Beijing Fangshan cardiovascular prevention program in 1992 1997]. <u>Chung Hua Yu Fang i Hsueh Tsa Chih</u> [Chinese Journal of Preventive Medicine], 34, 78-80.
- Kubler, W., Niebauer, J., & Kreuzer, J. (1994). [Cost/benefit relations: evaluation of inpatient and ambulatory rehabilitation]. Zeitschrift fur Kardiologie, 6, 151-158.
- Kubler, W. (2005). [Primary prevention of coronary heart disease? What is cost effective in the clinical practice?]. Zeitschrift fur Kardiologie, 94, 92-99.
- Marques-Vidal, P., Arveiler, D., Amouyel, P., Ducimetiere, P., & Ferrieres, J. (2001). [Cost of cardiovascular risk factor prevention in middle-aged French men. The PRIME study]. Revue d Epidemiologie et de Sante Publique, 49, 541-549.
- Monpere, C., Rajoelina, A., Vernochet, P., Mirguet, C., & Thebaud, N. (2000). [Return to work after cardiovascular rehabilitation in 128 coronary patients followed for 7 years. Results and medico-economic analysis].[see comment]. <u>Archives des Maladies du Coeur et des Vaisseaux</u>, 93, 797-806.
  - Shibuya, K., & Kunii, O. (2000). [Application of cost-effectiveness analysis of health care interventions in developing countries. A case study in Mauritius]. Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi Japanese Journal of Public Health, 47, 1018-1028.
  - Szucs, T. D., & Gutzwiller, F. (1998). [Basic principles of cost-benefit analysis in long-term treatment of risk factors]. <u>Schweizerische Medizinische Wochenschrift. Journal Suisse de Medecine, 128, 1958-1964.</u>
  - Wendt, T. (1999). [Ambulatory phase II rehabilitation of heart patients in the Rhine-Main district hospital: the Frankfurt model]. <u>Herz, 1</u>, 24-31.

## Paers that were requested by interlibrary loan but were not retrieved within the cut-off period (N=12)

- Anonymous. (1997). Here's how education saved \$173,000. <u>Healthcare Benchmarks</u>, 4, 145-147.
- Assman G, & Schulte H. (1990). <u>Primary Prevention of coronary heart</u> disease in the Federal Republic of Germany: a costeffectiveness analysis. London: Current Medical Literature.
- Buck D, Godfrey C, Parrott S, & al, e. (1997). <u>Cost effectiveness of smoking cessation interventions</u>. York: Centre for Health Economics, University of York and Health Education Authority.
- Conway L, Pinyopusarerk m, Cater R, Penm R, & Stevenson C. (1993, April 1993). The public health significance and cost of illness resulting from drug and alcohol abuse in Australia. Paper presented at the International Symposium on the Economics of Drug and Alchohol Abuse,, Canberra: Australian Institute of

- Health and Welfare.
- Gunning-Scheppers L J. (1990). <u>The Health Benefits of Prevention: A Simulation Approach: Prevent.</u> Den Haag: Citp-gegevens Koninklijke Bibliotheek.
- Health Education Authority and Sports Council. (1992). Report of the National Fitness Survey, England. London: Health Education Authority and Sports Council,.
- Madjid, M., Awan, I., Ali, M., Frazier, L., & Casscells, W. (2005). Influenza and atherosclerosis: vaccination for cardiovascular disease prevention. <a href="Expert Opinion on Biological Therapy">Expert Opinion on Biological Therapy</a>, 5, 91-96.
- Maier, W., & Meier, B. (1998). Interventional cardiology in perspective: impact on cardiac rehabilitation. European Heart Journal, 19.
- National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP). (1994). Second report of the expert panel on detection, evaluation, and treatment of high blood cholesterol in adults. <u>Circulation</u>, 89, 1333-1445.
- Raskin E, & Williams L. (2003). Brief intervention: cost-effective help for problem drinkers. <u>Issue Brief (George Wash Univ Med Cent Ensuring Solut Alcohol Probl)</u>, 1-2.
- Shakeshaft A P, Bowman J A, Burrows S, Doran C M, & Sanson-Fisher R W. (2002). Community-based alcohol counselling: a randomized clinical trial. Addiction, 97, 1449-1463.
- Standing Medical Advisory Committee. (1990). <u>Blood cholesterol</u> <u>testing</u>: the cost effectiveness of opportunistic testing. London: Department of Health.

#### Appendix 3: Data Extraction Form

Reference number		
Reference		
Reference checked		
by:		
Date		
Study objectives		
Inclusion/exclusion		
1. What type of paper is	- Prim/secondary study □ go to question 3	
it?	- Review paper	
	Yes □ (keep) check:	refs $\square$ use for discussion? $\square$ No $\square$ (exclude)
	- Other □ exclude	
2. Is the paper published	after 1989?	Yes □ (keep)
		No □ (exclude and terminate review of paper)
3. Is it a full economic ev	aluation (costs & effects for at least two alternatives)?	Yes □ (keep)
		No □ (exclude and terminate review of paper)
4. Is the reduction of risk	behaviour change in relation to CHD the primary	Yes □ (keep)
objective?		No □ (exclude and terminate review of paper)
5. Does it only focus on o	one or more of the following: screening techniques;	Yes □ (exclude and terminate review of paper)
diagnostic approaches; dr	rug interventions (including nicotine gum); psychiatric	No □ (keep)
interventions delivered as	s part of the therapeutic process for people with mental ill	
health?		
6. Is data extractable for a	a stand alone behaviour change or health promotion	Yes □ (keep)
programme <sup>1</sup> ?		No □ (exclude and terminate review of paper)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Including: Individual-level health promotion and disease prevention interventions (targeted and general); Community-level health promotion and disease prevention interventions (including family interventions); Community-level and area-based development and regeneration interventions and programmes; School- and workplace-based interventions and programmes; Mass media and communications interventions.

7. Must the intervention	on be delivered in a secondary	or tertiary care setting?	Yes □ (exclude and terminate review of paper)		
			No □ (keep)		
8. Is it a secondary prevention intervention (patients that have had a coronary			Yes □ (exclude and terminate review of paper)		
event)?			No □ (keep)		
9. A study where beha	viour change is assumed to oc	cur but no intervention is	Yes □ (exclude and terminate review of paper)		
stated?			No □ (keep)		
Methods					
Target population	Individual $\square$ Community $\square$	Population 🗌 Other 🗌 Plea	ase describe other:		
Provider					
Setting	Hospital  Primary Care  Nursing Home  Community Centre  School  Cannot determine  Does not apply  Other  Please describe other:				
Country					
Intervention(s)	Diet/nutrition ☐ and Exercise ☐ and Smoking ☐ and Alcohol ☐ and Weight ☐ and Other ☐				
` '	Describe other				
Total Sample size					
Sample of:	Children  and Teenagers  and Adults  and Older adults (60+)				
Sample mean	Sample age range				
Disease/state	Population risk  and At increased risk  and Cardiac event				
Was incidence or prevalence of CHD reported?					
-	-	Yes ☐ → What was reported ?			
			figure(s) & time horizon?		
Can incidence or prevalence of CHD be					
calculated?		Yes ☐ → What was reported ?			
	What are the figure(s) & time horizon?				
Gender		ales & Females			
Ethnicity of sample	White				

Work in public relations, marketing and advertising; Interventions and approaches within social care, applied psychology, prison and probationary services; Macro level and legislative interventions and policies, and the structures and systems that support their implementation.

Procedures	Content of control pathway:									
control	Duration/frequency/intensity of control pathway:									
Control	Delivery mode:									
	Who delivers the control pathway:									
Procedures	Content of intervention pathway:									
Intervention(s)	Duration/frequency/intensity of intervention pathway:									
(1)		Delivery mode:								
	Who delivers the intervention	n pathway:								
Who funded the			Who funded the	intervention, if	diffe	rent to study				
study?			funder?			-				
Design of the paper	RCT (individual)		RCT (Cluster)			Non-randomised CT				
(tick as many as	Cross-sectional		Cohort Study			Case-control study				
appropriate)	Controlled before-and-after s	tudies 🗌	Interrupted time s	eries (ITS) studies		Correlation studies				
арргорпас)	Expert opinion		Formal consensus	3		Decision tree				
	Markov model		Epidemiology/Reg	gression		Other				
	Please describe other:									
	Does GLG have a copy of any modelling papers?									
Analytic method	Cost-effectiveness analysis  Cost-utility analysis Cost-benefit analysis Cost minimisation analysis									
V	Cost consequences analysis									
Author's	Societal	Governm	nent		Patie	ent and patient family				
Perspective	NHS $\square$	C								
_		IHS					Other Governmental Department or Organization program			
	Self-insured employer	Cannot determine				Does not apply				
	Con modrod ompreyer	Does not apply								
	Health Care provider	Private insurer			Other					
	Did not state	Please describe Health Care provider/ Private insurer/ Other:								
	Did not state									
Reviewers										
interpretation of	Please describe Health Care provider/ Private insurer/ Other:									
study perspective	i lease describe i leathi Care	- provider/	i iivate iiisurei/ Otile	1						

Time horizon of	
intervention	
Time horizon of	
analysis	
Health outcomes/benefits	
List all benefit/effectiveness measures used	1.
(Including: intermediate process measures, health/quality of life and non-health measures, impact of inequalities and any utility	2.
scores)	3.
	4.
	5.
	6.
	7.
	8.
	9.
	10.
If QALYs or life years were used. What discount rate was used?	
Benefit/effectiveness data sources.	1.
If a primary study, how was data collected?	2.
If a secondary study (modelling etc.) what were the data sources?	3.
♦Meta-analyses, systematic reviews of RCTs, or RCTs	4
(including cluster RCTs).	5.
Systematic reviews of, or individual, non-randomised	6.
controlled trials,	7.

<ul> <li>♦ case-control studies, cohort studies, controlled beforeand-after studies, interrupted time series studies, correlation studies.</li> <li>♦ Non-analytic studies (for example, case reports, case series studies).</li> </ul>		8. 9. 10.		
◆Expert opinion, formal consensus.				
Costs				
What resources were				
costed?				
Source of resource use				
data?				
Source of unit costs				
<b>Costs Discount Rate</b>				
Year of costing				
Currency				
Costs reported as	Average Marginal	Incremental	Total  Oth	her    specify other

Results							
Summary ICER'S							
I			II		III		
Health Sector Perspective – no cost savings		Health sector plus other		Societal (savings included)			
ICER for intervention 1 =		ICER=		ICER=			
Was ICER Given or	Given	Perspective		Was ICER Given or	Given		
recalculated	Recalculated			recalculated	Recalculated		
	1	Savings	Yes 🗌		1		
		included?	No 🗌				
			Not stated clearly				
Further results (Including for both trial and intervention(s) disag	gregated and total effects and co	st, and ICER(s).	,				
Sensitivity analysis							
Variables used in sensitivity	1.						
analysis	2.						
	3.						
	4.						
	5.						

Type of sensitivity analysis
Main impacts of sensitivity analysis: 1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
Conclusions
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
Data for evidence statements
How does the content of the intervention influence effectiveness?
How does the way that the intervention is carried out influence effectiveness?
Does the effectiveness depend on the job title/position of the deliverer (leader)? What are the significant features of an effective delivery leader?
Does the site/setting of delivery of the intervention influence effectiveness?
Does the intensity (how much? how long? How often?) of the intervention influence effectiveness/duration of effect?
Does the effectiveness of the intervention vary with different characteristics within the target population such as age, sex class and ethnicity?
Does the intervention have differential impact on inequalities in health?
What are the barriers to implementing this intervention successfully?
Does the paper identify any evidence gaps and/or make any recommendations for further research? Yes \( \subseteq \) No \( \subseteq \)
What were the gaps and/or recommendations: 1.
2.
3.

4.							
5.							
	naner ne	ed to he	retrieved and reviewed list them helow				
1.	References: If any of the references in this paper need to be retrieved and reviewed list them below						
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
Reviewers' Comments (Not for publication):	Strength	hs, limita	ations and any other points of interest				
General:							
Specific:							
If this intervention(s) were to be m	nodelle	d, wha	t aspects of this paper could be useful?				
Aspects	Yes	No	Any comments				
Model structure							
Transition probabilities/risks etc							
Resource use							
Cost data							
Outcomes/effects							
Utility values							
Other							

Quality (Amended Drummond et al.'s 35 Item Checklist - Campbell Collaboration version)	Yes	NO	Not Clear	Not Appropriate
Study design				
1) The research question is stated				
2) The economic importance of the research question is stated				
N1) The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred				
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified				
4) The rationale for choosing the alternative programmes or interventions compared is stated				
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described				
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated				
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed				
Data collection				
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated				
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study)  ANSWER 9 OR 10				
N2) Effectiveness year are recorded				
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of				
effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10				
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated				
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated (e.g. only applies to QALYs, DALYs, WTP, etc.)				
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given				
N3) Details of life expectancy are given				
N4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)				
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately				
15) The relevance of productivity changes to the study question is discussed				
N5) Resources year are recorded				
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs				
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described				
N6) Details of technological availability are given				
18) Currency and price data are recorded				
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given				
20) Details of any model used are given				
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified				

Analysis and interpretation of results			
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated			
23) The discount rate(s) is stated			
24) The choice of rate(s) is justified			
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted			
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data			
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given (deterministic, probabilistic etc.)			
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified			
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are <b>stated</b>			
30) Relevant alternatives are compared			
31) Incremental analysis is reported			
N7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated			
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form			
33) The answer to the study question is given			
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported			
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats			
N8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results			

## Appendix 4: Data Extraction Manual

Item	Response options	Definition
Reference number	Open ended	The reference number written on the document.
Reference	Open ended	Full reference in Harvard format.
Reference checked by:	Open ended	Initials of reviewer.
Date	Open ended	Date review took place.
Study objectives	Open ended	Objectives of the research as set out by the author(s) or reviewer if the former are imprecise.
Sequential inclusion/exclusion		
1. What type of paper is it?	Tick boxes - Prim/secondary study - Review paper (is paper published after 1994?) - Other	If a primary or secondary study, go to inclusion/exclusion item 2. If a review paper published after 1994; check the references for appropriate primary studies to be retrieved and reviewed; assess if it will be useful to include in the discussion of this rapid systematic review. If it fails to meet any of these criteria including other (not a primary, secondary or review study) it should be excluded.
2. Is the paper published after 1989?	Yes and No tick boxes	If Yes assess it against the next inclusion/exclusion criteria. If No exclude the paper.
3. Is it a full economic evaluation (costs & effects for at least two alternatives)?	Yes and No tick boxes	If Yes assess it against the next inclusion/exclusion criteria. If No exclude the paper.
4. Is the reduction of risk/behaviour change in relation to CHD/CVD the primary objective?	Yes and No tick boxes	If Yes assess it against the next inclusion/exclusion criteria. If No exclude the paper.
5. Does it <u>only</u> focus on one or more of the following: screening techniques; diagnostic approaches; drug interventions (including nicotine gum); psychiatric interventions delivered as part of the therapeutic process for people with mental ill health?	Yes and No tick boxes	If Yes exclude the paper. If No assess it against the next inclusion/exclusion criteria.

6. Is data extractable for a stand alone behaviour change or health promotion programme 2?	Yes and No tick boxes	If Yes assess it against the next inclusion/exclusion criteria. If No exclude the paper.
7. Is the intervention delivered in a secondary or tertiary care setting?	Yes and No tick boxes	If Yes exclude the paper. If No assess it against the next inclusion/exclusion criteria.
8. Is it a secondary prevention intervention (patients that have had a coronary event)?	Yes and No tick boxes	If Yes exclude the paper. If No assess it against the next inclusion/exclusion criteria.
9. A study where behaviour change is assumed to occur but no intervention is stated?	Yes and No tick boxes	If Yes exclude the paper. If No review the paper in full.
Methods		
Target population	Tick boxes	Individual: interventions targeted at individuals. For example, one on one counselling on diet in the primary care setting.  Community: Interventions targeted at a specific group of people and delivered to more than one person at a time. For example group interventions such as exercise groups targeted at schools, workplaces, restaurants or supermarkets.  Population: Regional or national interventions delivered to multiple persons simultaneously e.g. mass media or legislation.  Other: Any intervention not meeting one of the above criteria. Give full details of the intervention.
Provider	Open ended	State provider if it is stated or can be inferred.
Setting	Tick box for: Hospital Primary Care Nursing Home Community Centre School Cannot determine	Tick the appropriate category. If no category is appropriate tick other and give full details.

<sup>2</sup> Including: Individual-level health promotion and disease prevention interventions (targeted and general); Community-level health promotion and disease prevention interventions (including family interventions); Community-level and area-based development and regeneration interventions and programmes; School- and workplace-based interventions and programmes; Mass media and communications interventions.

Work in public relations, marketing and advertising; Interventions and approaches within social care, applied psychology, prison and probationary services; Macro level and legislative interventions and policies, and the structures and systems that support their implementation.

	Does not apply Other	
Country	Open ended	State country if specified or can be ascertained from region specified.
Intervention(s)	Tick boxes for: Diet/nutrition Exercise Smoking Alcohol Weight Other	Tick as many categories as apply. Cholesterol lowering interventions should be categorised as diet and nutrition. If none of the categories are applicable tick other and give full details of the intervention.
Total Sample size	Open ended	State the sample size stated in the paper.
Sample of:	Tick boxes for: Children Teenagers Adults Older adults (60+)	Tick as many boxes as are appropriate based upon text or age data from the paper.
Sample mean	Open ended	State the mean age of the sample if reported.
Sample age range	Open ended	State the age range of the sample if reported.
Disease/state	Tick boxes for: Population risk At increased risk Cardiac event	Tick as many boxes as are appropriate.  Population risk: healthy individuals at minimum risk of developing CHD.  At increased risk: individuals with one or more characteristics placing them at increased risk of CHD, e.g. increasing age, young relatives with CHD, elevated blood cholesterol, high triglyceride with low HDL, elevated blood pressure, diabetes, smoking, obesity, inactivity, excessive alcohol, excessive stress.  Cardiac event: individuals who have suffered a cardiac event e.g. myocardial infarction etc.
Was incidence or prevalence of CHD reported?	Yes and No tick boxes	Tick as appropriate
	What was reported?	Report whether incidence or prevalence was reported and specifically which health condition was reported e.g. myocardial infarction etc.
	What was/were the figure(s) & time horizon?	State statistic quoted and time horizon e.g. 10/10,000 per year.

Can incidence or prevalence of CHD be calculated?	Yes and No tick boxes	Tick as appropriate
	What was reported?	Report whether incidence or prevalence was reported and specifically which health condition was reported e.g. myocardial infarction etc.
	What was/were the figure(s) & time horizon?	State statistic quoted and time horizon e.g. 10/10,000 per year.
Gender	Tick boxes for: Male Female Both Males & Females	Tick appropriate box.
Ethnicity of sample	Tick boxes for: White Black African Black Caribbean Indian Pakistani Bangladeshi Chinese Japanese Not Stated Other	Tick as many boxes as appropriate. If an ethnic group is stated that does not appear here tick other and give details.
Procedures control	Open ended: Content of control pathway	Give as much detail as possible.
	Open ended: Duration/frequency/intensity of control pathway	Give as much detail as possible. If there is no information, please state this.
	Open ended: Delivery mode	Give as much detail as possible. If there is no information, please state this.
	Open ended: Who delivers the control pathway	Give as much detail as possible. If there is no information, please state this.
Procedures Intervention(s)	Open ended: Content of intervention pathway	Give as much detail as possible.
	Open ended: Duration/frequency/intensity of intervention pathway	Give as much detail as possible. If there is no information, please state this.

Who funded the study? Who funded the intervention, if different to study funder?	Open ended: Delivery mode Open ended: Who delivers the intervention pathway Open ended Open ended	Give as much detail as possible. If there is no information, please state this.  Give as much detail as possible. If there is no information, please state this.  If stated in the article, please state funder of the study.  If stated in the article, please state funder of the intervention if different to the study funder.
Design of the paper (tick as many as appropriate)	Tick boxes for: RCT (individual) RCT (Cluster) Non-randomised CT Cross-sectional Cohort Study Case-control study Controlled before-and-after studies Expert opinion Interrupted time series (ITS) studies Correlation studies Formal consensus Decision tree Markov model Epidemiology/Regression Other	Tick as many boxes as appropriate, e.g. for a 5 year RCT (individual) with survival estimated for 20 years using a Markov Model both of these designs need to be ticked.
Analytic method	Tick boxes for: Cost minimisation analysis Cost consequences analysis Cost- effectiveness analysis Cost-utility analysis Cost-benefit analysis	Cost minimisation analysis: When the outcomes of two alternatives are the same or not significantly different they can be compared solely on costs.  Cost consequences analysis: Alternatives are compared by presenting relevant costs and multiple relevant consequences (outcome measures).  Cost-effectiveness analysis: Costs valued in money and compared to a single primary health outcome (not utility or money). Results are usually presented as a ration of cost per unit of the primary health outcome (average or incremental).  Cost-utility analysis: A form of cost-effectiveness where costs are valued in money and outcomes in terms of utility, e.g. Quality adjusted

		life years (QALYs). Results are usually presented as a ration of cost per utility unit.  Cost-benefit analysis: Costs valued in money and compared with outcomes valued in money.
Author's perspective	Tick boxes for: Societal Government Patient and patient family NHS Health Maintenance Organisation (HMO) Other Governmental Department or Organization program Self-insured employer Cannot determine Does not apply Health Care provider Private insurer Did not state Other	Tick the appropriate box if the perspective is stated in the paper; otherwise tick not stated. Please describe health care provider, private insurer and other.
Reviewers interpretation of study perspective	Open ended	State if you agree with the author, if not, give your interpretation of the study perspective. Please describe health care provider, private insurer and other.
Time horizon of intervention	Open ended	Report how long the intervention lasted.
Time horizon of analysis	Open ended	Report the time over which the analysis spans.
Health outcomes/benefits		
List all benefit/effectiveness measures used (Including: intermediate process measures, health/quality of life and non-health measures, impact of inequalities and any utility scores)	Open ended	Report all benefit measures used except cost savings.
If QALYs or life years were used. What discount rate was used?	Open ended	State the health outcomes discount rate.
Benefit/effectiveness data sources. If a primary study, how was data collected?	Open ended	Primary: state methods e.g. self-report questionnaire with a bidding game WTP, etc.

If a secondary study (modelling etc.) what were the data sources?  ♦ Meta-analyses, systematic reviews of RCTs, or RCTs (including cluster RCTs).  ♦ Systematic reviews of, or individual, non-randomised controlled trials,  ♦ Case-control studies, cohort studies, controlled beforeand-after studies, interrupted time series studies, correlation studies.  ♦ Non-analytic studies (for example, case reports, case series studies).  ♦ Expert opinion, formal consensus.		Secondary: give study type (see below) and failing this provide references.  Study types:  Meta-analyses, systematic reviews of RCTs, or RCTs (including cluster RCTs).  Systematic reviews of, or individual, non-randomised controlled trials,  Case-control studies, cohort studies, controlled before-and-after studies, interrupted time series studies, correlation studies.  Non-analytic studies (for example, case reports, case series studies).  Expert opinion, formal consensus.
Costs		
What resources were costed?	Open ended	Report all cost components included in the study, including benefit/cost savings e.g. nurse time, charge for community centre.
Source of resource use data?	Open ended	Report sources of data e.g. in a primary study time and motion may have been used; in a primary or secondary study published unit costs may have been used.
Source of unit costs	Open ended	Cite the actual source of the unit costs e.g. finance department of an NHS trust, unit cost manual, British National Formulary, published study etc.
Costs Discount Rate	Open ended	State discount rate used in main analysis
Year of costing	Open ended	State the year for which costs are estimated
Currency	Open ended	State currency or currencies
Costs reported as:	Tick boxes for: Average Marginal Incremental Total	Average cost: Total cost divided by total quantity.  Marginal cost: Additional cost that stems from a unit change in health outcome. (Ratio calculation = change in total cost/change in total volume).  Incremental cost: The difference in the costs of two alternatives. (Incremental cost-effectiveness ratio = difference in cost /difference in outcome between the two alternatives).  Total cost: Sum of all costs.
Summary ICER'S		

Health Sector Perspective – no cost savings/ Health sector plus other/ Societal (savings included)	Headings under which to report ICERS (incremental cost effectiveness ratios)	Allocate according to actual perspective. (Readers should see perspective for a review of the definitions)
ICER for intervention 1	Open ended	Report ICER or ICERs (definition above).
Was ICER Given or recalculated	Tick boxes for: Given Recalculated	State whether ICER was given or had to be calculated.
Perspective	Open ended	See definitions above
Savings	Yes and No tick boxes	Tick Yes if savings are included, otherwise tick No.
Further results (Including for both trial and intervention(s) disaggregated and total effects and cost, and ICER(s).	Open ended	Report any ICERS not included above. Total effects and for interventions and controls. Total costs of the intervention(s) and control including any savings. Any independent variables that mediate the effects of the intervention e.g. inequalities in health.
Sensitivity analysis		
Variables used in sensitivity analysis	Open ended	List all variables used in the sensitivity analysis
Type of sensitivity analysis	Open ended	Report if it is deterministic (one-way, two-way, multi-way) or probabalistic
Main impacts of sensitivity analysis	Open ended	Report what impact the sensitivity analysis has on the findings compared to the base case analysis.
Conclusions		
Conclusions	Open ended	Report main conclusions of the study as identified by the author(s).
Data for evidence statements		
How does the content of the intervention influence effectiveness?	Open ended	Give any information provided in the paper that addresses this issue e.g. did the addition of one element increase the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of one intervention over another.
How does the way that the intervention is carried out influence effectiveness?	Open ended	Give any information provided in the paper that addresses this issue.
Does the effectiveness depend on the job title/position of the deliverer (leader)? What are the significant features of an effective deliverery leader?	Open ended	Give any information provided in the paper that addresses this issue.
Does the site/setting of delivery of the intervention influence effectiveness?	Open ended	Give any information provided in the paper that addresses this issue.

Does the intensity (how much? how long? How often?) of the intervention influence effectiveness/duration of effect?	Open ended	Give any information provided in the paper that addresses this issue.
Does the effectiveness of the intervention vary with different characteristics within the target population such as age, sex class and ethnicity?	Open ended	Give any information provided in the paper that addresses this issue.
Does the intervention have differential impact on inequalities in health?	Open ended	Give any information provided in the paper that addresses this issue
What are the barriers to implementing this intervention successfully?	Open ended	Give any information provided in the paper that addresses this issue and any barriers that you can infer e.g. does the intervention rely on cooperation from food manufacturers.
Does the paper identify any evidence gaps and/or make any recommendations for further research?	Yes and No tick boxes	Tick the appropriate box.
	Open ended: What were the gaps and/or recommendations	List any gaps or recommendations highlighted by the author.
References		
References: If any of the references in this paper need to be retrieved and reviewed list them below	Open ended	List any appropriate references.
Reviewers' Comments (Not for publication): Strengths, li	mitations and any other points of inte	rest
General	Open ended	List the strengths, limitations and any other points of interest you Have identified in the paper.
Specific: If this intervention(s) were to be modelled, what aspects of this paper could be useful?	Yes and No tick boxes and open ended comments if applicable for: Model structure Transition probabilities/risks etc Resource use Cost data Outcomes/effects Utility values Other	Tick appropriate box and give comments if required.
Quality		
Drummond et al.'s 35 Item Checklist	Tick boxes for all 35 items with the options of:	Follow guidance set out in Drummond et al. (1996) and Drummond et al (1997).

	Yes NO Not Clear Not Appropriate	
Generalisability items		
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred		
Effectiveness year are recorded	Tick boxes for: Yes NO Not Clear Not Appropriate	Tick the appropriate box.
Details of life expectancy are given	Tick boxes for: Yes NO Not Clear Not Appropriate	Tick the appropriate box
Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	Tick boxes for: Yes NO Not Clear Not Appropriate	Tick the appropriate box
Resources year are recorded	Tick boxes for: Yes NO Not Clear Not Appropriate	Tick the appropriate box
Details of technological availability are given	Tick boxes for: Yes NO Not Clear Not Appropriate	Tick the appropriate box
Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	Tick boxes for: Yes	Tick the appropriate box

	NO Not Clear Not Appropriate	
Conclusions address the generalisability of results	Tick boxes for: Yes NO Not Clear Not Appropriate	Tick the appropriate box

## Appendix 5: Summary of context of fully reviewed papers

Table 5.1. Summary of context of fully reviewed papers on exercise

Ref.	Provider	Target Population	Setting	Disease/ State	Intervention	Comparator group	Time horizon of intervention	Funder of study
Munro et al. (1997)	NHS	Community	Community centre	At increased risk	Regular exercise (aerobic style) provided in over 65s by qualified instructors; 1.5 hour of exercise, twice-week	No intervention	Not stated	Public
Jones et al. (1994)	Not stated	Population	Does not apply	At increased risk	The exercise programme of walking was for 1hour per day for 5 days per week	Sedentary behaviour	Not stated	Not stated

Table 5.2. Summary of context of fully reviewed papers on smoking

Ref.	Provider	Target Population	Setting	Disease/ State	Intervention	Comparator group	Time horizon of intervention	Funder of study
Ong et al. (2004)	Government	Population	Workplace	Population risk	Implementation of a nationwide smoke-free workplace policy delivered by government and employers	No intervention	Permanent (unclear)	No information
Plans- Rubio (2004)	National Cholesterol Education Programme (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation and Treatment of High blood Cholesterol in Adults (inferred)	Individual	Primary Care	At increased risk	Medical counselling targeting at smoking cessation and delivered by physicians	No intervention	Not stated	No financial support from any public or private institution
Phillips, et al. (1993)	Heartbeat Wales Program (HBW)	Population	Cannot determine	At increased risk	The Heartbeat Wales Program, public education campaigns along with supportive policy and infrastructure change, aimed to reduce smoking prevalence within Wales by 1% per year for the first 5 years.	No intervention	Welsh Office and NHS within Wales	No information

Table 5.3. Summary of context of fully reviewed papers on combined interventions

	Provider	Target Population	Setting	Disease/ State	Combination of Interventions	Intervention	Comparator group	Time horizon of intervention	Funder of study
Lindgren et al. (2003)	County council	Population	Home	At increased risk	Diet & Exercise	Patients undergo a first typical check-up/ randomised and then received advice on diet and/or exercise from a physician or dietician.	No intervention	Not stated	Stockholm county council and Swedish Heart and Lung Foundation
Lindholm et al. (1996)	Local authority, adult education, media and food retailers	Population & Individual	North Sweden rural authority	At general & at increased risk	Diet & Other	Health education/promotion and advice on lifestyle factors delivered through media, food labelling, sports clubs, screening and advice on risk factors by health care personnel.	Screening examination for cardiovascular risk factors, delivered annually by trained nurses	5 years	Not stated
Finkelstein et al. (2002)	Massachusetts Department of Public Health and the evaluation team of the School of Public Health and Health Sciences at the University of Massachusetts- Amherst and the Dana Farber Cancer Institutes Centre for Community- Based Research.	Individual	Hospital, Visiting Nurse Associations, Community Healthcare Centres	At increased risk	Diet & Exercise & Counselling	Women received CVD screening tests and brief individual lifestyle counselling session. Moreover women at enhanced intervention (EI) sites received further counselling sessions and group intervention activities that focused on improving physical activity levels and nutrition. Screening lasted 3 to 8 hours. Delivery mode of intervention: Computerised health risk appraisal and one-on-one lifestyle counselling and group activities in EI.	No intervention	1 year	Not stated

Dalziel	Employer	Community	Workplace	At	Diet &	Screening, general health education (posters, brochures, personal letters,	No	Not	World Health
et al.				general	Exercise &	progress charts, group discussion on: diet to reduce serum cholesterol,	intervention	stated	Organisation
(2005)				risk	Smoking &	advice on ceasing smoking for those smoking 5+ cigarettes a day, weight			
					Weight	reduction for >15% overweight, daily exercise for the sedentary and			
						treatment of hypertension for those with systolic pressure averaged			
						160Hg or more). Men with the highest risk of CHD also received individual			
						and sustained advice including personal consultation with a doctor.			
						Frequency of intervention; 4 contacts of 15 minutes in 1 <sup>st</sup> year, while non			
						high risk contacted after first 2 years.			
						Intervention delivered by factory doctor & nurse.			

Table 5.4: Summary of context of fully reviewed papers on diet-related interventions

Ref.	Provider	Target Population	Setting	Disease/State	Intervention	Comparator group	Time horizon of intervention	Funder of study
Stinnett, et al. (1996)	Health Care Provider (based on guidance from the Panel of Cost-Effectiveness in Health and Medicine)	Individual	Does not apply	At increased risk	Step I diet; first step for cholesterol reduction in adults. Outpatients were given dietary advice and follow-up counselling based on the step I diet.	Treatment with Niacin	50 years	Not stated
Phillips et al. (2000)	Consumer	Population	Cannot determine	At increased risk	Use Flora pro. active in conjunction with diet	No intervention	Permanent	Not stated
Kinlay et al.(1994)	Government	Population	Does not apply & primary care	At general risk	1) Educating the community or encouraging people to choose different food from those normally consumed to reduce blood cholesterol levels (modelled on Stanford Three Cities Study) 2) Moderate risk strategy similar to high risk with the addition those with cholesterol >5.5mmol/L being counselled on diet by GP (modelled on Australian Heart Association recommendations) 3) high risk strategy (cholesterol >6.5mmol/L) a drug such as cholestyramine is prescribed. The interventions were delivery by mass media and general practitioners.	Unclear	5 years	Not stated
Johannesson & Fagerberg (1992)	Not stated	Individual	Hospital	At increased risk	Dietary programme that aimed to reduce body weight by at least 5%; to restrict sodium intake to ≤ 95 mmol/day; and to decrease alcohol intake in patients consuming ≥ 250 g/week (pure alcohol)  Duration:6 weeks/13 visits to the nurse and 4 to the physician	No intervention	1 year	Not stated
Services, D. o. H. a. H. (2003).	Department of health and human services and food producers	Population	Does not apply	At general risk	Labelling food with the trans fatty acid content	No intervention	Permanent	Department of health and human services
Bendich et al. (1997)	Not stated	Individual	Does not apply	At general risk	Vitamin E supplementation provided for at least 100 IU /day for two or more years	No intervention	Not stated	Not stated

Assmann & Schulte (1990)	Not stated	Population	Does not apply	At increased risk	If the LDL-cholesterol concentration is <4.14 mmol/L and the HDL-cholesterol value ≥0.9 mmol/L and the triglyceride concentration <2.3 mmol/L, the patient should be given dietary advice with appropriate compliance controls.	No intervention	Not stated	Not stated
Tosteson et al (1997)	Possibly Health Service Perspective	Population	Cannot Determine	At general risk	Cholesterol lowering intervention programme, as delivered in North Karelia, Stanford 3 community study, Stanford 5-city project. "These interventions committed of education through media campaigns, including tv, radio, newspaper and other printed material, and direct education through community activities and face to face instruction	No intervention	25 years	Agency for Health Care Policy and Research and the National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute.
Tice et al. (2001)	Not stated	Population	Does not apply	At general risk	A diet that includes enriched grain products to increase folic acid intake by 100µg/d.	No intervention	10 years	Not stated
Plans- Rubio (1997)	Health Care Provider/ GP	Population	Primary Care	At general & at increased risk	Diet low in fat and cholesterol, provided for 8 years	No intervention	Not stated	Not stated
Prosser et al. (2000)	Health Care Provider (inferred)	Individual	Primary care	At increased risk	Step I Diet - low intake of saturated and fat, rich in fruit, vegetables, whole grains, fat free and low fat dairy, meat, fish and poultry. Diet delivered by physicians for 30 years	No intervention	30 years	Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, training grant from the National Library of Medicine

Olsen et al. (2005)	Health Care Provider	Individual	Primary Care	At increased risk	Nutritional counselling by a GP was compared with that of a dietician for patients with obesity and a high risk of IHD. The GP intervention consisted of usual treatment, focussed on counselling in terms of general advice and delivery of commercially available written information on healthy diet. Intervention by a dietician was focussed on principles of good nutrition, advice of food shopping, cooking methods, meal planning, and exercise.  Duration/frequency/intensity of intervention pathway: 5 counselling sessions over a 12-month period. The initial counselling session by a GP was approximately 30 min and the following session was approximately 12 min. While, the initial counselling session by a dietician was approximately 1 hour, and the following section was approximately 30 minutes.  Delivery mode: Face to face counselling Deliverers: General Practitioners and dieticians	No intervention	Not stated	Not stated
Nallamothu et al. (2000)	Not stated	Population	Does not apply	At increased risk	(1)"treat-all"- no screening, a daily supplement with folic acid and vitamin B12 (cyanocobalamin) for all at-risk persons and (2)"screen and treat"-screening at-risk persons with a single tHcy measurement, followed by a daily supplement with folic and acid vitamin B12 for those with tHcy levels of 11µmol/L or more	No intervention	Permanent	Agency for Health Care Research and Quality
Murray et al. (2003)	Not stated	Individual	Cannot determine	At general risk	17 interventions including 4 non-personal interventions (No. 1 was salt reduction through voluntary agreements with industry)	No intervention	Pop Mod, part of model is run over 100 years	Not stated
Kristiansen et al. (1991)	Government	Individual	Primary care & Community	At general & at increased risk	Intervention (I) The promotion of healthy eating habits and lowering serum cholesterol concentration. Information on food among the scientific community, the agricultural sector, the food industry, health authorities, schools, the general public and mass media.  Intervention (II) Two cholesterol tests: if serum cholesterol concentration >= 6.0 mmol/L, then dietary treatment and visits to doctor and additional blood sampling at intervals dependent on cholesterol score (6-7.9= 1.5 visits per year, 8+ =2 visits per year).	No intervention	20 years	Not stated
Blake et al. (2003)	Not stated	Individual	Does not apply	At increased risk ("patients with low density lipoprotein cholesterol levels <149mg/dL")	C-reactive protein screening & targeted statin therapy for patients with elevated C-reactive protein levels ≥ 0.16mg/dL.  Daily dosage, 2 GP visits per year  Delivery mode: oral	"Step I dietary counselling" Duration/frequency/intensity of control pathway, delivery mode given in references No1 & 2.	Remaining lifetime from 58 years (in base case)	Not stated

					Deliverer: not stated (seems to be GP)			
Plans-Rubio (1998) et al.	Not stated	Individual	Cannot determine	At increased risk	Dietary treatment of Hypercholesterolaemia: During the 1 <sup>st</sup> year individuals would make 4 medical visits and undergo 4 lipid analyses. During the follow-up period, 2 medical visits and 2 lipid analyses for individuals with blood cholesterol levels > 7.2mmol/L.	No intervention	Not stated	Not stated

## Appendix 6: Summaryof methods used in fully reviewed papers

Table 6.1. Summary of methods used in fully reviewed papers on exercise

Ref.	Þ	Per	Design	Health	Outcomes		Costs			-, D	Sens	itivity Analysis	Time horizon
	Analytic Model	Perspective stated (inferred)		Benefit Measures	Effectiveness data sources	Resources costed	Source of resource use data	Source of unit costs	Year costs	Discount Rate(s)	Туре	Variables used	of analysis
Munro et al. (1997)	CCA	NHS	Markov	Avoided health events, Life years saved	Nicholl et al(4), Death registration, Hospital admission statistics (15,16)	Hire of halls sessional facilitator, refreshments, programme coordinator, publicity and recruitment, transport to and from sessions	Published RCT(8- Mc Murdo et al.) and the RCT in progress in Sheffield which is the basis of this intervention	Published RCT (McMurdo et al. - 8) and the RCT in progress in Sheffield which is the basis of this research	1993- 1994	Not stated	Deterministic (one-way)	1. Cost intervention 2.Incidence 3. Life expectancy 4.Adherence 5.Unmeasured cost savings 6. Health care costs	Not stated
Jones et al. (1994)	СВА	Societal	Decision Tree	Relative risk of CHD, Net benefit of the program in US\$	Framingham Study (45), Published papers on impacts of exercising including meta- analysis on relative risks, author estimate of short-term effectiveness	Direct and indirect costs of sudden death, non-sudden death, angina pectoris, myocardial infraction and coronary insufficiency for different age groups and sexes, cost of exercise (shoes, exercise counselling), cost for individuals neutral or disliking exercise, cost of pre-exercise evaluation (exercise testing), cost of injury, roentgenogram cost.	Healthy People 2000 (23), American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM) (34),Evans et al. "Exercise- testing of the family physician performing the test", Oster an Epstein	Average hourly wage (1991), verbal communication from Rhode Island and Medical Imaging, Pawtucket, published papers and guideline (46-49)	1991	Effects: not used Costs: 3%	Deterministic (1, 2 & 3 way)	1.Rate of injury and recidivism 2.Cost of injury 3. Rate of roentgenograms 4.Rate of medical attention 5.Rate of quitting exercise 6. Changing estimates of subjective feelings toward exercise 7. Value of time exercising	Not stated

Table 6.2. Summary of methods used in fully reviewed papers on smoking

Ref.	A A	Per ve: (inf	D	Health	outcomes		Costs			Dis ra		nsitivity nalysis	Time horizon
	Analytic Model	Perspecti ve stated (inferred)	Design	Benefit Measures	Effectiveness data sources	Resources costed	Source of resource use data	Source of unit costs	Year costs	Discount rate(s)	Туре	Variables used	of analysis
Ong et al. (2004)	CCA	(Government)	Markov	1.Number stopping smoking, 2.Deaths prevented by avoided strokes 3.Number of myocardial infarctions prevented, 4.Number of strokes prevented, 5.Deaths prevented by avoided MI, 6.Reduction in cigarettes smoked	1. Cigarette smoking among adults 2. Passive smoking and the risk of CHD 3. Short-term economic and health benefits of smoking cessation: myocardial infarction and stroke 4. US Census Bureau 5. Tax Burden on Tobacco 6. Passive smoking as well as active smoking increase the risk of acute stroke 7. Frequency and predictors of stroke death in 5,888 participants in the Cardiovascular Health Study	MI for the 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> year (initial treatment, major surgical treatment angioplasty or coronary artery bypass grafting), follow upon rehabilitation. Stroke costs were also collected.  Note programme implementation itself was not costed.	Not stated	Consumer Price Index	2000	3% only for costs	None	None	7 years
Plans- Rubio (2004)	CEA	Societal	Epidemiology/Regression	Life years gained	Questionnaire	Annual treatment costs, including medication, medical visits and blood analysis.	Not stated	Not stated	Not stated	Not stated	None	None	No data

Phillips	CBA	Societal	Two cross-	1.Reduced	1.Reduced	Costs relevant to	Health Promotion	Retail	Mid	6%	Deterministic	Reduce overall benefit	25
et al.			sectional	morbidity,	morbidity	policy making	Authority, District Health	Price	1988		(multi-way)	levels by 10%, 2. Reduce	years
(1993)			surveys	2.Displaced	2.Displaced	within Wales	Education Departments,	Index	prices			overall benefit levels by 25%	
			(1985 &	mortality,	mortality	(i) Direct costs	NHS, Industry and					including effects of	
			1988)	3.Life years	3.Life years	(staff and	Commerce, senior					unemployment, 3. Delay	
				gained	gained	consumables),	managers (give					receipt of all benefits by an	
						'Well-Welsh'	estimates of staff time					additional five years,	
						services for HBW	utilisation)					4. Reduce benefit levels by	
						(ii) Staff time (GPs						10% plus delay of five	
						no smoking						years,	
						activities, i.e time						5. Reduce working life	
						that GPs spent						years saved by 10%	
						giving advice)						•	

Appendix 6: Summary of methods used in fully reviewed papers on combined interventions

Table 6.3. Summary of methods used in fully reviewed papers on combined interventions

Ref.			Design		outcomes	papers on combin	Costs				Sens	itivity Analysis	
	N A	Persp sta (infe	200.3.7	Benefit Measures	Effectiveness data	Resources costed	Source of	Source of	Year	Dis	Type	Variables used	Time of a
	Analytic Model	Perspective stated (inferred)		Delient Measures	sources	resources costeu	resource use data	unit costs	costs	Discount rate(s)	Туре	variables used	Time horizon of analysis
Lindgren et al. (2003)	CEA	Societal	Markov, using RCT (Cluster), & Cohort study	Life years     QALYs     Seffects of hypertension     Lipid lowering     Seffects of hormone replacement theory	1. Framingham study 2. Baseline risk factor characteristics were drawn from the distribution observed in the study population 3. Swedish population and causes of death registries 4. Diet and exercise study 5. Cohort study	Direct: in/out-patient care, pharmaceuticals Indirect: human capital- valuation of patient time	Observed patients, human capital	Zethraeus and colleagues study	2000	3%	Deter ministi c (one- way)	Perspective of costing     QALYs     Declining/Rem aining effects of the intervention	49 years
Lindholm et al. (1996)	CEA	(health care system and societal)	Cohort	1. Cholesterol levels (mg/dl) (mmol/L) 2. Diastolic Blood Pressure 3.Daily smokers 4. Risk of CHD 5. Mortality Risk	1. Questionnaires and health screening examination 2. Framingham risk equations 3. Screening in MONICA project 4. Law et al. Time lag calculations between the decrease in cholesterol and the "full effect" 5. Jacobs et al. Risk of all cause mortality by cholesterol levels	Staff time, commercial marketing and local authority, study circle, CHD prevented (drugs, diagnostic tests, bed days, outpatients, home care loss of production), angina pectoris	Employer's costs and lost productivity were estimated from gross salary. Marketing and local authority costs estimated from budget analysis. Saved costs from RCTs.	Prevented CHD and angina pectoris were from published papers and reports. Remainder by micro- costing	1992	5% for costs only	Deter ministi c (one- way)	Discounting or not     Perspective     Cost savings from intervention     Amount of costs and savings of the intervention     Did cholesterol levels remain constant or increase post intervention	1985- 1998

Finkelste in et al. (2002)	CEA	Health Care Provider	RCT (Cluster) & Epidemiolo gy / Regression	1. Total Cholesterol 2.HDL cholesterol 3.Systolic blood pressure 4.Diastolic blood pressure 5.Diabetes diagnosis (self- reported) 6.% smoking (self- reported) 7.10-year probability of CHD	Not stated	Direct labour costs and material costs for all equipment and supplies used for the mass screening events and intervention activities. In particular outreach and follow-up, CVD screenings, EI activities and administrative duties.	Questionnaires	Market value	Not stated	Not stated	None	None	10 years
Dalziel et al. (2005)	CEA	(Other Governm ental Departm ent or Organiza tion program)	Application of costs to published RCT (Cluster) study	Fatal coronary heart disease     Non-fatal myocardial infarction     Total mortality	RCT	Nurse & doctor time	Original publications of RCT (cluster) study with estimation	Australian Medical association and DHR for nurses	2003	Not stated	None	None	6 years

Table 6.4. Summary of methods used in fully reviewed papers on diet-related interventions

Ref.	Þ		Design	Healt	th outcomes		Costs			Di	Sensi	tivity Analysis	₫
	Analytic Model	Perspective stated (inferred)		Benefit Measures	Effectiveness data sources	Resources costed	Source of resource use data	Source of unit costs	Year costs	Discount rate(s)	Туре	Variables used	Time horizon of analysis
Stinnett, et al. (1996)	CUA	Societal	Epidemiolog y/ Regression	QALYs	1. Coronary Heart Disease Policy Model. 2. Census. 3. 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> National and Nutrition Examination Survey. 4. National Health Interview Service. 5. Framingham Heart Study. 6. Worcester Heart Attack Study 9. Un-cited RCT's.	Cost of an office visit; annual mid-year follow-up visit; cost of patient travel, waiting and treatment time associated with office visits; costs of laboratory tests phlebotomy, measurement of TC; non-CHD health care costs	Coronary Heart Disease Policy Model, 1987 National Medical Expenditure Survey	1993 Current Population Survey, average Medicare payment for tests	199 3	3%	Determini stic	1. Check the impact of cholesterol reduction having no direct effect on non-CHD mortality. 2. Vary the logistic regression coefficients in the CHD Policy Model for LDL and HDL cholesterol. 3. HRQL utilities. 4. Health effects measured in years of life gained rather than QALY gained. 5. Discount rate.	50 years
Phillips et al. (2000)	CEA	NHS	Epidemiolog y/ Regression	LDL Cholesterol level	Published literature including: Jones et al. (2000), Law et al. (1994), Stamler et al. (1986)	Acute admission to coronary care unit, angiography, revasculation	DOH (1998). National Schedule of Reference costs [40]	DOH (1998). National Schedule of Reference costs [40]	Not stat ed	Not stat ed	Determini stic (multi- way)	1. The degrees of cholesterol lowering 2. Reduction in CHD risk associated with 10% drop in total cholesterol	Not stated

Kinlay et al.(1994)	CEA	Govern ment	Epidemiolog y/ Regression	Number of Coronary Heart Disease events prevented. % cholesterol reduction.	1.Hunter Risk Factor Prevalence Study 2.Lipid Research clinics of Coronary Primary Prevention Trial 3.National Health Foundation of Australia 4.Stanford Three Cities Study (1973- 1974)	Two television commercials per day, one full-page advertisement per week, 50 radio slots per week, 20 billboard advertisements, a letter drop to each household Direct medical costs of treatment of MI, ambulance	Stanford Three Cities Study, Hunter MONICA Study	Local media, Royal Newcastle Hospital, Hunter MONICA Study	198 8- 198 9	5%	Determini stic (one- way)	1.Reduction in blood cholesterol     2. CHD reduction     3. CHD events     4. Total cost per event saved	5 years
Johannesson & Fagerberg (1992)	CEA & CBA	Societal	RCT(individ ual) & Epidemiolog y/Regressio n	Life years gained     Willingness to pay	Framingham Study     HDL and CHD: an epidemiological perspective     Lowering cholesterol concentrations and mortality: a quantitative review of primary prevention trials (meta-analysis)	Direct and indirect costs of treatment and morbidity Drugs, consultations, dietician, group meetings, travel cost, time cost	Existing literature including CEA alongside RCTs, and economic costing/burden studies	Unpublished data, average salary cost in Sweden, 35% of the gross wage rate	199	5% for cost s only	Determini stic (not clear one- way & multi-way)	Unpublished data, average salary cost in Sweden, 35% of the gross wage rate 1. Direct costs 2. Discounting life years gained 3. Subgroup of patients (in order to examine for possible confounding factors) 4. Consultation cost, travel cost and time cost	1 year
Services, D. o. H. a. H. (2003).	CEA & CCA	(Govern ment)	Epidemiolog y/Regressio n	1. Prevented fatal CHD 2. Prevented non-fatal CHD 3. Life years gained 4. value of a statistical life 5. Value of a statistical life year 6. QALYs	1. Meta analysis 2. Assumptions 3. Published data (See table 12a) 4. Literature, including Stinnet et al (reviewed here)	Value of a statistical life year saved, medical costs of non-fatal CHD, savings in medical costs from a reduction in non-fatal CHD costs.	Published literature	Viscousi et al (2003) , Cutler et al. (1997), Zarkin et al (1993), American Heart Association (1991)	Not stat ed	3% & 5%	None	None	20 years

Bendich et al. (1997)	CEA	Health Care Provider	Epidemiolog y/ Regression	Number of preventable hospitalisation s     Number of hospital Discharges     Lit review	National Hospital     Discharge Survey     1992     1993 Hospital     Discharge Database	Number of hospital discharges	National Hospital Discharge Survey 1992, 1993 California Hospital Discharge Database	Not stated	199	Not stat ed	None	None	Not stated
Assmann & Schulte (1990)	CEA	Health Care Provider	Epidemiolog y/ Regression	Life years saved	Framingham study	Screening costs, costs that will be reimbursed by the sickness funds	Assmann and Schulte	Not stated	Not stat ed	4%	None	None	Not stated
Tosteson et al (1997)	CEA	(it could be the Health Sector but it is not clear who pays fro the media campaig ns etc)	Epidemiolog y/ Regression	1. Individuals risk of developing CHD and non-CHD death 2. Life years saved 3. Levels of serum cholesterol 4. Diastolic blood pressure 5. Rate of smoking 6. Death rates form all causes	1.Framingham Heart Study 3.Acute Myocardial Infraction (AMI) Patient Outcome Research Team (PORT) 4Beaver Dam Health Outcomes Study (33) 5.Stanford 5 city project (14) 6.Stanford 3 community study (17) 7.North Karelia (16) 8.Coronary Heart Disease policy Model (18,19) 9.Experimental Clinical Trials 10.Pop: US Bureau of the Census	(i) Tv, radio, advertisements, continuing media coverage (ii) assumed people already with CHD had state of at recommendations re cholesterol lowering =>Direct Medical costs only included	Unclear	(i)Average findings from North Karelia study, Stanford 5 city project inflated to 1993US \$ (ii)Coronary Heart Disease Policy Model	199 3	5%	Determini stic (one- way)	1. Cost of programme 2. Rate of serum cholesterol reduction 3. Discount rate 4. Quality adjustments introduced for persons with history for CHD 5. Inclusion of cholesterol as a risk factor for non-CHD death	Not stated

Tice et al. (2001)	CUA	Health Care Provider	Markov	1. Incidence of Myocardial Infraction 2. death from Coronary Heart Disease 3. QALYs saved 4. Medical costs	1.National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 111 2. Vital Statistics 1980, 1986 & 1990 3.Framingham Heart Study 4.Acute Myocardial Infarct Patient Oriented Research Team 5. Beaver Dam Health Outcomes Study	Medicare Provider Analysis and Review Files and Acute Myocardial Infraction Patient Outcome Research Team	Medicare Provider Analysis and Review Files and Acute Myocardial Infraction Patient Outcome Research Team	Medical Care Component of the Consumer Price Index	199 7	3%	Determini stic (one- way & two-way)	1. Compliance 2. Relative Risk Reduction RRR) 3. Cost Vitamin Therapy 4. Discount Rate	10 years
Plans- Rubio (1997)	CEA	Societal	Epidemiolog y/ Regression	1. Number of Coronary events prevented 2. Number of life years gained due to change in CHD morbidity and mortality 3. Future annual probability of incidence and mortality from CHD in the population with and without the programme	1.Framingham multiple logistic equation     2.Prevalence of cardiovascular risk factors in the adult population of Catalonia	Programme costs (medical visits, screening, cholesterol analysis) Direct health care costs (cost for myocardial infraction/for unstable angina pectoris/for stable angina pectoris/sudden death/non sudden death/Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting)	Not stated	Hospitals and primary health care centres of Catalonia	199	5%	Determini stic	Incremental Cholesterol Reduction     Non-compliance rate     Years of lag period     Discount rate     Programme and cardiovascular disease treatment costs	Not sated

Prosser et al. (2000)	CUA	Societal	Markov	Cost per QALY	1.Beaver Dam Health Outcomes Study 2.US panel on cost- effectiveness in Health and Medicine 3.National Cholesterol Education Programme Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel II) 4. Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study 5. Survey of Medicare Patients 6. 5 clinical studies including 1 RCT	Intervention Costs (medication, physician visits – including associated patient time-laboratory tests), costs of CHD care and costs of non-CHD care	Not stated	Not stated	199 7	3%	Determini stic (one- way, two- way, three- way)	1. Cost of diet 2. Utilities 3. Effectiveness of step I-Diet 4.Lag between initiation of diet and effects 5.Coefficients for LDL and HDL levels on CHD events	30 years
Olsen et al. (2005)	CEA	(Societal & Health Care Provider )	RCT (Cluster) & Epidemiolog y	1. Life years gained 2. Life years gained without IHD	1.Cox regression model and life tables 2.Non-parametric bootstrapping method 3. Bias corrected method 4. Patient questionnaires 5.Prediction of CHD from regional risk scores and randomised trials	Direct intervention costs (time spent by the GPs and the dieticians), patient's use of time, potential changed consumption of medicine due to intervention, possible changed costs due to changing shopping routines	Average hourly wage for dieticians in Denmark, agreed salary or charge for visits for the GPs, human capital approach was applied to patient time	Data from Dietician & GP, patient wage rates, workforce participation	200	Not stat ed	Determini stic (one- way)	Patient's use of time     Dietician time     Estimated use of GP time	Not stated

Nallamothu et al. (2000)	CEA	(Govern ment)	Markov & Decision Tree	Discounted life years saved	1.Third National and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES III) 2.Goldman and others 3.Meta-analysis	Direct costs (specimen analysis) Indirect costs (phlebotomy, specimen storage)	Not stated	Wholesale drug prices	199 8	3%	Determini stic (one- way)	1. Population prevalence of tHcy levels 2. Relative CHD risk for tHcy levels 3. Adherence rate with folic acid therapy 4.Effectiveness of folic acid at lowering tHcy 5.Cost of additional clinic visits, medical care costs from the treatment of fatal CHD events	45 years
Murray et al. (2003)	CUA	(Govern ment)	Markov & Epidemiolog y/ Regression & Stochastic population model accounting for age, sex, sub-region, baseline cardiovascul ar risk and distribution of risk factor. Population health used 'Pop Mod', a four-state population model	Disability Adjusted Life Years (DALYs) Averted	Meta-analysis and systematic reviews of RCTs	Programme level running costs (e.g. administration, training, media).  Potential cost-savings due to preventing CHD was excluded.	Publications, with additional details provided by WHO programme stuff in various parts of the world assuming efficient provision (80% capacity utilisation).	Review of relevant publications supplemented with primary data from WHO programme stuff in several countries, assuming efficient provision (80% capacity utilisation).	200 0	3%	Multivariat e	Baseline levels of risks and effect sizes	Annual ised results for costs and effects

Kristiansen et al. (1991)	CEA & CUA	Not stated	Unspecified modelling	1. Number of Myocardial Infarctions 2. Life Years 3. QALYs	1.Cost-effectiveness of cholesterollowering therapy in the Netherlands 2. The cardiovascular disease study in Norwegian countiesresults from the second screening 3. Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial. Risk factor changes and mortality results 4. Management of hypercholesterolemia 5. Ten-year mortality and morbidity related to serum cholesterol 6.Central Bureau of Statistics: Causes of death 1985	Screening, confirmatory screening, consultation, cholesterol testing, treating CHD, coronary artery bypass grafting, treatment after infraction, average health care costs, drugs, population strategy	Weinstein's approach for costing	Current fee schedules, published unit costs; Foundations of cost-effectiveness analysis for health and medical practices (Weinstein MC, Stason WB), Economics of coronary artery bypass grafting Williams A), Cost per patient based on DRG-classification (Slattebrekk OV	199 0 (infe rred )	7%	Determini stic (one- way)	1. Cost per visit 2. Cost per screening 3. Health care cost per year 4. Discount rate 5. Life year gain 6. Cost of drugs 7. Mass strategy cost	20 years
---------------------------	-----------	---------------	-----------------------	--	---	--	----------------------------------	--	--------------------------------	----	---------------------------------	--	----------

Blake et al. (2003)	CUA	Societal	Markov	1. QALY's 2.Life expectancy 3. Life years gained	1. Air Force/Texas Coronary Atherosclerosis Prevention Study 2. Population based studies 3. Physician's Health study 4. US life tables 5. Trial data 6. In hospital mortality rates	Direct Cost: projected lifetime costs of MI, acute costs of stroke, annual costs after stroke, lifetime costs of MI, acute and annual costs of stroke, office visits, liver function tests (the last 2 for the patients receiving statins)	Published data adjusted for age	Not stated	200	3%	Determini stic (one- way & three- way)	Probabilities     Costs     Utilities     Levels of low & high reactive protein levels     Efficacy and range of relative risks	Remai ning lifetim e from 58 years (in base case)
Plans-Rubio (1998) et al.	CEA	Societal	Epidemiolog y/ Regression	Life years gained	1. Framingham equation. 2. Prevalence data on CHD risk factors in Catalonia. 3. Published paper by same author. 4. Life tables.	Direct costs, medication, medical visits, blood analyses, screening for hypercholesterolemia and hypertension	Unclear	Average selling prices, tariffs, average costs per medical visit from local & national sources	199 6	5%	Determini stic	1. Programme costs 2. Health effects 3. Coronary Heart Disease treatment costs 4. Programe compliance 5. Discount rate	Not stated

# Appendix 7: Robustness of Drummond, relevance to modelling and transferability scores by paper

Assmann & Schulte (1990)	
Drummond	Response/ Score
1) The research question is stated	Yes
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	No
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
questions addressed	Yes
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated	No
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) <b>ANSWER 9 OR 10</b>	No
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10	Not Appropriate
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly	
stated	Yes
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated	Not
	Appropriate
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given	Not
	Appropriate
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	Not
	Appropriate
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	No
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	No
18) Currency and price data are recorded	No
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given	No
20) Details of any model used are given	No
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified	No
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated	No
23) The discount rate(s) is stated	Yes
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted	Not Appropriate
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic	la la superiore
data	No
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given	No
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified	Not
,	Appropriate
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated	Not
, ,	Appropriate
30) Relevant alternatives are compared	Not
•	Appropriate
31) Incremental analysis is reported	No
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated	
form	Yes
33) The answer to the study question is given	Not Clear
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported	Yes
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats	No
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	34.78

Relevance to Modelling Score	
Model structure	No
Transition probabilities/risks etc	No
Resource use	No
Cost data	No
Outcomes/effects	No
Utility values	No
Other	No
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	0.00
Transferability Score	
1) The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	No
3) Details of life expectancy are given	No
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	No
5) Resources year are recorded	No
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not
	Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	No
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	No
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	14.29

Bendich et al (1997)	
Drummond	Response/ Score
1) The research question is stated	Yes
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	No
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
questions addressed	Yes
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated	Yes
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) <b>ANSWER 9 OR 10</b>	Not Appropriate
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10	Yes
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated	Yes
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated	Not Appropriate
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given	Not Appropriate
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	Not Appropriate
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	No
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	No
18) Currency and price data are recorded	Yes
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given	No
20) Details of any model used are given	Not Clear
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified	No
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated	No
23) The discount rate(s) is stated	No
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted	No
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data	No
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given	No
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified	Not Appropriate
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated	Not Appropriate
30) Relevant alternatives are compared	Not Appropriate
31) Incremental analysis is reported	No
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form	No
33) The answer to the study question is given	Yes
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported	Not Clear
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	41.67
Relevance to Modelling Score	
Model structure	No
Transition probabilities/risks etc	No
Resource use	No
Cost data	No
Outcomes/effects	No
Utility values	No
Other	No

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	0.00
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	Yes
3) Details of life expectancy are given	No
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	No
5) Resources year are recorded	Yes
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	No
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	57.14

Blake et al. (2003)	
Drummond	Response/
	Score
1) The research question is stated	Yes
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Not Clear
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	No
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
questions addressed	Yes
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated	Yes
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if	
based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10	Not Appropriate
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are	
given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)	No
ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are	No
clearly stated	Yes
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated	Yes
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given	No
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	Not Appropriate
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	Yes
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	No
18) Currency and price data are recorded	·
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency	Yes
conversion are given	Yes
20) Details of any model used are given	Yes
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based	103
are justified	Yes
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated	Yes
23) The discount rate(s) is stated	Yes
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted	Not Appropriate
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for	1 1 1 1 1
stochastic data	No
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given	Yes
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified	Yes
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated	Yes
30) Relevant alternatives are compared	Not Clear
31) Incremental analysis is reported	Yes
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as	
aggregated form	Yes
33) The answer to the study question is given	Yes
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported	Yes
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	75.00
Dilaman da Mariallan a	
Relevance to Modelling Score	
Model structure	Yes
Transition probabilities/risks etc	Yes
Resource use	No
Cost data	No
Outcomes/effects	Yes
Utility values	No
Other	No

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	42.86
Transferability Score	
1) The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	Yes
3) Details of life expectancy are given	Yes
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	No
5) Resources year are recorded	No
6) Details of technological availability are given	Yes
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	No
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	No
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	50.00

Drummond  Response/ Score  1) The research question is stated  7 Yes  3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified  7 Yes  5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described  7 Yes  6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated  7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed  8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated  7 Yes  9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study). ANSWER 9 OR 10  10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a single study). ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of summer of edite and unit costs are described  19) Details of our model used are given  10) Details of my model used are given  10) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based  11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  10) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  10) No  10) Appropriate  11) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  12) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  13) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  14) No Appropriate  15) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  16) Conclusions follow from the data reported  17) Incremental analysis is reported  18) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are state	Dalziel et al (2003)	
1) The research question is stated 3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified 5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are pushfiled 12) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) The discount rate(s) is stated 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 18) Price ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 10) Relevant alternatives are compared 11) Incremental analysis is reported 12) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 13) The approach to the study question is given 14) Productive of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 15) Relevant alternatives are compared 1	· · ·	
6) The alternatives being compared are clearly described 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7 (Yes 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) No 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 18) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 10) Relevant alternatives are compared 11) Incremental analysis is reported 12) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 13) Incremental analysis is reported 14) No 15) Conclusions follow from the data reported 15) Conclusions follow from the data reported 16) Concl	1) The research question is stated	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used are given 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted No 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given No 32) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated Not Appropriate 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No Appropriate Not Appropriate No Ap	3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted No 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified Not Appropriate 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated Not Appropriate 20) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated Not Appropriate	5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed  Yes  1) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated  Yes  9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10  10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  20) Details of any model used are given  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  No  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  No  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  Not Appropriate  31) Incremental analysis is reported  No  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  No Appropriate  31) Incremental analysis is reported  No  23) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  No  76s Agreemental analysis is reported  No  76s Agreemental analysis is reported  No  No  76al score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) The choice of stated Separation is given for costs and benefits is stated 12) The discount rate(s) is stated 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) Productivity analysis is given 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 18) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 10) Relevant alternatives are compared 11) Incremental analysis is reported 12) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 13) Incremental analysis is reported 14) No 15) Conclusions follow from the data reported 15) Conclusions are accompaned by the appropriate caveats 16) Conclusions are accompaned by the appropriate caveats 17) Conclusions are accompaned by the appropriate caveats 18) Conclu	7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted No 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated Not Appropriate 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated Not Appropriate 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Not Appropriate No 31) Incremental analysis is reported No 32) The answer to the study question is given 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported No 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats No Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No	questions addressed	Yes
Dassed on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10  10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given Not Appropriate 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated Not Appropriate 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Not Appropriate 31) Incremental analysis is reported No Appropriate	8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated	Yes
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats No Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No Doutcomes/effects No		
given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  Not Appropriate  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  Not Appropriate  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  No  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  Not Appropriate  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  Not Appropriate  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Not Appropriate		Yes
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified Not Appropriate 29) The arnages over which the variables are varied are stated Not Appropriate 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Not Appropriate	given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)	Nat Assessment
Clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported No Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure No Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Outcomes/effects No		Not Appropriate
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported No 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats No Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Outcomes/effects No	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Vec
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported No 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats No 70tal score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Outcomes/effects No		
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats No Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Outcomes/effects No Utility values	,	
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency 20) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats No Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Outcomes/effects No Outcomes/effects No		
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported No 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats No Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure No Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Outcomes/effects No		
18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats No Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure No Resource use No Outcomes/effects No Outcomes/effects No Outcomes/effects No Outcomes/effects No	,	
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported No 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats No Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Resource use No Outcomes/effects No Utility values		
conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 35) Conclusions follow from the data reported No 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats No Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Outcomes/effects No Utility values	,	Yes
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats No Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Resource use No Outcomes/effects No Utility values	conversion are given	Yes
are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats No Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Resource use No Outcomes/effects No Utility values		Not Appropriate
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  No  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  No  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Not Appropriate  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  No  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  Not Appropriate  Not Ap		
23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  No  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  Model structure  No  Resource use  No  Outcomes/effects  No  No  Utility values		Not Appropriate
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data Not Appropriate 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given No 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified Not Appropriate 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated Not Appropriate 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Not Appropriate 31) Incremental analysis is reported No 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported No 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats No Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Outcomes/effects No Utility values	,	
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  No  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  Not Appropriate  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  Not Appropriate  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Not Appropriate  Not Appropriate		No
stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  No  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  No  Utility values		No
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  No  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values		
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats No Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No No		· · · · ·
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  No  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values  Not Appropriate  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  N	, ,,	
30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats No Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  No  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values  No	, ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  No  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values  No	·	
aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  No  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  No  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  Cost data  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values  No  Yes  Yes  Yes  Yes  Yes  Yes  Yes  Ye		No
33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported No 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats No Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No		V
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats No Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No		
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  Cost data  Outcomes/effects  Utility values  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  N	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  Cost data  Outcomes/effects  No Utility values  68.18	,	
Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No Cost data  No Outcomes/effects  No Utility values  No		
Model structureNoTransition probabilities/risks etcNoResource useNoCost dataNoOutcomes/effectsNoUtility valuesNo	Total score as a percentage of the possible score	68.18
Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	Relevance to Modelling Score	
Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values  No	Model structure	No
Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	Transition probabilities/risks etc	No
Cost dataNoOutcomes/effectsNoUtility valuesNo		No
Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	Cost data	
Utility values No		
	•	

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	0.00
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	Yes
3) Details of life expectancy are given	No
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	No
5) Resources year are recorded	Yes
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	Yes
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	No
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	57.14

Finkelstein et al. (2002)	
Drummond Trummond	Response/ Score
1) The research question is stated	Yes
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
questions addressed	No
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated	Yes
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if	
based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10	Yes
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)	
ANSWER 9 OR 10	Not Appropriate
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are	110t/tppropriate
clearly stated	Yes
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated	Not Appropriate
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given	Not Appropriate
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	Not Appropriate
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	No
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	Yes
18) Currency and price data are recorded	No
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency	
conversion are given	No
20) Details of any model used are given	Yes
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based	
are justified	No
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated	Yes
23) The discount rate(s) is stated	No
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted	No
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for	NIa
stochastic data	No
<ul><li>27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given</li><li>28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified</li></ul>	No Not Assessed
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated	Not Appropriate
, 5	Not Appropriate
30) Relevant alternatives are compared	Not Appropriate
31) Incremental analysis is reported	Yes
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form	Yes
33) The answer to the study question is given	Yes
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported	Yes
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	
rotal goore as a percentage of the possible score	62.50
Relevance to Modelling Score	
Model structure	No
Transition probabilities/risks etc	No
Resource use	No
Cost data	No
Outcomes/effects	Yes
Utility values	No
Other	No
[ <del></del>	110

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	14.29
Transferability Score	
1) The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	Not Clear
3) Details of life expectancy are given	Yes
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	Yes
5) Resources year are recorded	Yes
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	No
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	71.43

The research question is stated 1) The research question is stated 3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified 5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 7) Expenditure of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study). ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 72) Methods to the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are lightled 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are lightled 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 30) Rele	Johannesson & Fagerberg (1992)	
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified 5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 13) The absolution of costs and benefits are not discounted 14) No 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The choice of wariables for sensitivity analysis is justified 18) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 19) The approach of sensitivity analysis is given 19) The approach of sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over wh		
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7 Yes 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 7 Yes 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantitities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 10) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 10) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 11) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 12) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) No 15) Relevant alternatives are compared 15) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 16) No 17) Relevant alternatives are compared 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 18) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 10) Relevant	,	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of ourrency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of ourned used are given 19) Details of ourned used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 20) Details of any model used are given 10) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 10) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 10) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 10) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 11) Incremental analysis is reported 12) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 13) On Relevant alternatives are compared 14) Incremental analysis is reported 15) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 18) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The ranges over whi	3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 31) Incremental analysis is reported 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 31) Incremental analysis is reported 29) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are varied are stated No 31) Incremental analysis is reported 29) The answer to the study question is given 29) The analysis is reported 20) Conclusions follow from the data reported 21) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 21) The answer to the stu	5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	Yes
questions addressed  3) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated  9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  15) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  19) Details of any model used are given  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  29) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  No  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  37) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  Yes  36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate c	6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study.) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 20) Relevant alternatives are compared 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by	7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10  Not Appropriate  Yes  1) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  Yes  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  Yes  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  Yes  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  Yes  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  Not Appropriate  Yes  15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  Yes  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  Yes  18) Currency and price data are recorded  Yes  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  Yes  20) Details of any model used are given  Yes  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  Not Clear  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  Yes  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  No  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Yes  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  Yes  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  No  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  70 Lat score as a percentage of the possible score  No  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Outco		Yes
Dased on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10  10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated Yes 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated Yes 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately Not Appropriate 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated No 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared No 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported No 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes Total score as a percentage of the possible score No Cost data Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	, , ,	Yes
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted No 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared No 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 35) Conclusions follow from the data reported No 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes Total score as a percentage of the possible score No Resource use No Outcomes/effects No Outcomes/effects No		Not Appropriate
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared No 31) Incremental analysis is reported 29 Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 70tal score as a percentage of the possible score No Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Outcomes/effects No	10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)	
clearly stated Yes 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated Yes 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately Not Appropriate 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared No 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 70tal score as a percentage of the possible score No Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values		100
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 79:31  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Outcomes/effects No Outcomes/effects No Outcomes/effects No	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Yes
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared No 31) Incremental analysis is reported 23) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 70: A service of the possible score 70: A service of the possible sco		
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared No 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 70 An asswer to the study question is given Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No Outcomes/effects No Utility values	,	
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared No 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 70tal score as a percentage of the possible score No Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values		
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared No 31) Incremental analysis is reported 29 Was 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7 yes 7 total score as a percentage of the possible score 7 p.31  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	
18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7es 7otal score as a percentage of the possible score 79.31  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Outcomes/effects No Outcomes/effects No Outcomes/effects No Outcomes/effects No	, , , ,	
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared No 31) Incremental analysis is reported 29 Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 29 aggregated form 29 Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given 29 Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values	·	
20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared No 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Outcomes/effects No Utility values	19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency	
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Outcomes/effects No Utility values		
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  No  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  No  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Yes  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  Yes  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  No  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  No  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  No  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values	21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based	
23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Yes  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  Yes  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  No  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  No  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  No  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values		Not Clear
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Yes  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  Yes  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  No  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  No  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  No  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values	,	Yes
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  No  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  No  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values		No
stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  No  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  No  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values		No
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared  No 31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  No Resource use  No Outcomes/effects  No Utility values	stochastic data	Yes
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared  No 31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  No Resource use  No Cost data  No Outcomes/effects  No Utility values	, , , ,	Yes
30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  79.31  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values	28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified	No
31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  79.31  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values	29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated	No
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  79.31  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values	30) Relevant alternatives are compared	No
aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values  No	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Yes
33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values		Vaa
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values  No		
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  No Resource use  No Cost data  Outcomes/effects  No Utility values  No	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No Cost data  No Outcomes/effects  No Utility values  79.31		
Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No		
Model structureNoTransition probabilities/risks etcNoResource useNoCost dataNoOutcomes/effectsNoUtility valuesNo	rotal score as a percentage of the possible score	79.31
Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	Relevance to Modelling Score	
Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	Model structure	No
Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	Transition probabilities/risks etc	No
Cost dataNoOutcomes/effectsNoUtility valuesNo	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	No
Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	Cost data	
Utility values No	Outcomes/effects	
	•	

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	0.00
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	Yes
3) Details of life expectancy are given	No
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	Yes
5) Resources year are recorded	Yes
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	Yes
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	85.71

Jones & Eaton (1994)	
Drummond	Response/ Score
1) The research question is stated	Yes
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
questions addressed	Yes
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated	Yes
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) <b>ANSWER 9 OR 10</b>	Not Appropriate
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10	Yes
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated	Yes
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated	Yes
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given	Not Appropriate
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	Not Appropriate
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	No
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	Yes
18) Currency and price data are recorded	Yes
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency	
conversion are given	Yes
20) Details of any model used are given	Yes
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified	No
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated	No
23) The discount rate(s) is stated	No
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted	No
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data	Not Appropriate
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given	Yes
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified	No
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated	Yes
30) Relevant alternatives are compared	Yes
31) Incremental analysis is reported	No
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form	Yes
33) The answer to the study question is given	Yes
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported	Yes
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats	
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	74.07
Relevance to Modelling Score	
Model structure	Yes
Transition probabilities/risks etc	Yes
Resource use	No
Cost data	No
Outcomes/effects	Yes
Utility values	No
Other	No
	INO

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	42.86
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	No
3) Details of life expectancy are given	No
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	Yes
5) Resources year are recorded	Yes
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	No
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	57.14

Kinlay et al. (1004)	T
Kinlay et al. (1994)  Drummond	Response/
	Score
1) The research question is stated	Yes
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	100
questions addressed	Yes
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated	Yes
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if	
based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10	Not Appropriate
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are	
given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)	
ANSWER 9 OR 10	Yes
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are	Voo
clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated	Yes
	Not Appropriate
<ul><li>13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given</li><li>14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately</li></ul>	Not Appropriate
	Not Appropriate
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	Yes
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	Yes
18) Currency and price data are recorded	Yes
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency	Nia
conversion are given	No
20) Details of any model used are given	Yes
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified	No
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated	Yes
23) The discount rate(s) is stated	Yes
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted	
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for	Not Appropriate
stochastic data	No
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given	Yes
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified	No
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated	Yes
30) Relevant alternatives are compared	Yes
31) Incremental analysis is reported	No
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as	INO
aggregated form	Yes
33) The answer to the study question is given	Yes
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported	Yes
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	80.77
Total Goorg as a portoritage of the possible score	00.11
Relevance to Modelling Score	
Model structure	No
Transition probabilities/risks etc	Yes
Resource use	
Cost data	No No
Outcomes/effects	No
	No
Utility values	No
Other	No

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	14.29
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	Yes
3) Details of life expectancy are given	No
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	No
5) Resources year are recorded	Yes
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	Yes
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	No
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	57.14

Kristiansen et al. (1991)	
Drummond	Response/ Score
1) The research question is stated	Yes
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
questions addressed	No
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated	Yes
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10	Not Appropriate
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10	No
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated	Yes
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated	No
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given	No
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	Not Appropriate
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	No
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	No
18) Currency and price data are recorded	No
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency	INO
conversion are given	Yes
20) Details of any model used are given	No
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified	No
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated	Yes
23) The discount rate(s) is stated	Yes
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted	Not Appropriate
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data	Not Clear
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given	Yes
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified	No
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated	Yes
30) Relevant alternatives are compared	Yes
31) Incremental analysis is reported	Yes
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form	Yes
33) The answer to the study question is given	Yes
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported	Yes
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	60.71
	00.71
Relevance to Modelling Score	
Model structure	Yes
Transition probabilities/risks etc	Yes
Resource use	No
Cost data	Yes
Outcomes/effects	Yes
Utility values	No
Other	No

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	57.14
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	No
3) Details of life expectancy are given	No
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	Yes
5) Resources year are recorded	No
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	No
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	No
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	28.57

Drummond  Response/ Score  1) The research question is stated  7 es  3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified  7 es  5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described  No  6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated  7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed  8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated  9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if	Lindgren bet al. (2003)	
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified 5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) Yes 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 18) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 10) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 10) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 11) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 12) The ranges over wh		
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7 Yes 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a verview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 12) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 16) Currency and price data are recorded 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) The horizon of costs and benefits is stated 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) Pres 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 18) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 19) Ethologous foliow from the data reported 19) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 19) The paper oach to sensitivity analysis is given 19) The paper oach to sensitivity analysis is given 19) The paper oach to sensitivity analysis is given	1) The research question is stated	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 100 Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used are given 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 28) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Yes 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 37) The answer to th	3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 17) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 19) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 10) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 17) The proproach to sensitivity analysis is given 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 19) Relevant alternatives are compared 20) Relevant alternatives are compared 21) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits are not discounted 23) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 24) Not Appropriate 25) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Majo	5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	No
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a soingle study) 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 10) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 10) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 17) The propract to sensitivity analysis is given 17) The propract hosensitivity analysis is given 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 18) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 19) Relevant alternatives are compared 20) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are stated 21) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is given 22) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 23) The answer to the study question is g	6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) The discount rate(s) is stated 12) The prize of costs and benefits is even and the state of the subject of	7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) MSWER 9 OR 10  Not Appropriate 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  Yes  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  20) Details of any model used are given  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  Yes  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  Yes  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  Not Appropriate  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Not Appropriate  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  Yes  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is given  Yes  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  32) Major outcomes are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  70 total score as a percentage of the possible score  82.14  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values	questions addressed	Yes
based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated Yes 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated Yes 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given Yes 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately Yes 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs No 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described Yes 18) Currency and price data are recorded Yes 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given No 20) Details of any model used are given Yes 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified Yes 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated Yes 23) The discount rate(s) is stated Yes 23) The discount rate(s) is stated Yes 24) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data Not Appropriate 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given Yes 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Yes 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 37) Total score as a percentage of the possible score 38) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 39) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 310 Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 311 Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes		Yes
given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  Yes  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  Yes  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  Yes  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  Yes  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  Yes  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  No  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  Yes  18) Currency and price data are recorded  Yes  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  Yes  19) Details of any model used are given  Yes  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  Yes  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  Yes  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  Yes  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  Not Appropriate  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Not Appropriate  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  Yes  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values		Not Appropriate
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated Yes 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated Yes 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately Yes 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described Yes 18) Currency and price data are recorded Yes 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified Yes 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated Yes 23) The discount rate(s) is stated Yes 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted Not Appropriate 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data Statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data Statistical tests are compared Yes 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Yes 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 36) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 37) The answer to the study question is given Yes 38) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 39) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 31) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 32) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 33) The answer to the study fuestion is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 36) C	given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)	Yes
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7es 37) Conclusions follow from the data reported 82.14  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7e		Yes
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7es 37) Conclusions follow from the data reported 82.14  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7e		
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure Yes Transition probabilities/risks etc Resource use No Outcomes/effects No Outcomes/effects No	·	
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7 yes 7 total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure 7 yes 7 desvarce use 8 No 8 No 9 Outcomes/effects 8 No 9 Outcomes/effects 9 No 9 Outcomes/effects 9 No 9 Outcomes/effects 9 No	14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	Yes
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7 yes 7 total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure 7 yes 7 desvarce use 8 No 8 No 9 Outcomes/effects 8 No 9 Outcomes/effects 9 No 9 Outcomes/effects 9 No 9 Outcomes/effects 9 No	16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	No
18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) The answer to Modelling Score 39) Relevance to Modelling Score 39) Relevance to Modelling Score 39) Resource use 39) No 30) Relevance to Modelling Score 30) Resource use 31) Resource use 32) No 33) Relevance to Modelling Score 34) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Cost data 37) No 38) Resource use 39) No 39) Resource use 39) No		
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 31) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 42) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 42) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 43) The discount rate(s) is stated 44 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 47 31) Incremental analysis is reported 47 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 47 33) The answer to the study question is given 47 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 47 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 47 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 48 49 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es 7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure 7es 7ransition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Outcomes/effects No Utility values	19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency	
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es 7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  Yes Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Outcomes/effects No Utility values		+
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  Cost data  No  No  Utility values	21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based	
23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Not Appropriate  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  No  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  Cost data  Not Appropriate  Yes  No  Tes  Tes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values		
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data Not Appropriate 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Yes 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure Yes Transition probabilities/risks etc Resource use No Cost data Not Appropriate Not Appropriate Not Appropriate	23) The discount rate(s) is stated	
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Not Appropriate  Yes  Not Appropriate  Not Appropriate  Yes  Not Appropriate  Not Appropriate  Yes  Not Appropriate  Not Appropriate  Yes  Not Appropriate  Not Appropriate  Yes  Not Appropriate  Yes  Not Appropriate  Yes  Not Appropriate  Not Appropri		+
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values	26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for	
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes 31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No Resource use  No Outcomes/effects  No Utility values		
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Yes 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure Yes Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No		
30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  82.14  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values	,	+
31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  82.14  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  7es  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values	, ,	
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  82.14  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  7es  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values  No	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values	32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as	
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  Cost data  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values  Yes  No  Yes  No  No		
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  Cost data  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values  Yes  No  No	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure Yes Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No		
Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure Yes Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	,	
Model structureYesTransition probabilities/risks etcNoResource useNoCost dataNoOutcomes/effectsNoUtility valuesNo	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	02.14
Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values  No		
Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	Model structure	Yes
Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	Transition probabilities/risks etc	No
Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	Resource use	No
Utility values No	Cost data	No
Utility values No	Outcomes/effects	No
	Utility values	
	Other	

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	14.29
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	Not Clear
3) Details of life expectancy are given	Yes
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	No
5) Resources year are recorded	Yes
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	No
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	No
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	42.86

Lindholm et al. (1996)	
Drummond	Response/ Score
1) The research question is stated	Yes
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	No
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
questions addressed	Yes
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated	Yes
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) <b>ANSWER 9 OR 10</b>	Not Appropriate
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10	Yes
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated	Yes
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated	Yes
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given	Not Appropriate
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	No
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	No
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	Not Clear
18) Currency and price data are recorded	Yes
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given	Yes
20) Details of any model used are given	Not Clear
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified	Yes
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated	Yes
23) The discount rate(s) is stated	No
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted	No
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data	Not Clear
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given	Yes
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified	No
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated	No
30) Relevant alternatives are compared	Yes
31) Incremental analysis is reported	Not Appropriate
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form	Yes
33) The answer to the study question is given	Yes
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported	Yes
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	64.29
	01.20
Relevance to Modelling Score	
Model structure	No
Transition probabilities/risks etc	No
Resource use	No
Cost data	No
Outcomes/effects	Yes
Utility values	No
Other	No

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	14.29
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	Yes
3) Details of life expectancy are given	No
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	No
5) Resources year are recorded	Yes
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	No
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	No
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	42.86

Munro et al. (1997)	
Drummond	Response/ Score
1) The research question is stated	Yes
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
questions addressed	Yes
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated	Yes
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) <b>ANSWER 9 OR 10</b>	Not Appropriate
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10	Yes
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated	Yes
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated	Not Appropriate
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given	Not Appropriate
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	Not Appropriate
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	Yes
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	Yes
18) Currency and price data are recorded	Yes
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given	No
20) Details of any model used are given	No
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified	Yes
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated	Yes
23) The discount rate(s) is stated	Not Appropriate
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted	No
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data	Not Appropriate
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given	Yes
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified	Yes
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated	Yes
30) Relevant alternatives are compared	Yes
31) Incremental analysis is reported	Yes
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form	Yes
33) The answer to the study question is given	Yes
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported	Yes
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	88.00
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	88.00
Relevance to Modelling Score	
Model structure	No
Transition probabilities/risks etc	No
Resource use	Yes
Cost data	No
Outcomes/effects	Yes
Utility values	No
Other	No

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	28.57
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	No
3) Details of life expectancy are given	Yes
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	Yes
5) Resources year are recorded	Yes
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	Yes
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	85.71

Drummond    Response/Score	Murray et al. (2003)	
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified No 5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described No 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated Yes 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is used is stated Yes 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated Yes 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10  10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated Yes 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated No 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given No 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately No 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately From their unit costs No 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described Yes 18) Currency and price data are recorded Yes 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given Yes 20) Details of any model used are given Not Clear 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified Yes 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated Yes 23) The discount rate(s) is stated Yes 23) The discount rate(s) is stated Yes 23) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given Yes 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Not Clear Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 34) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 34) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 35) Conclusions are accompan		
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7 Yes 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 12) The horizon of costs and benefits is stated 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 19) Explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 10) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 10) Relevant alternatives are compared 11) Incremental analysis is reported 12) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 13) The answer to the study question is given 14) Conclusions follow from the data reported 15) Conclusions are	1) The research question is stated	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits are not discounted 30) Relation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 31) Royal proportion of costs and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 28) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) Incremental analysis is reported 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Relevant alternatives are companied by the appropriate cave	3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	No
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) Yes 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 17) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 18) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 19) Petails of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 10) Relevant alternatives are compared 11) Incremental analysis is reported 12) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 13) The answer to the study question is given 14) Incremental analysis is reported 15) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 16) Conclusions are accomp	5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	No
questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Not Clear 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 31) Incremental analysis is reported 22) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form No 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure Yes Transition probabilities/risks etc Yes Utility values No	6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study.) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7 (ses 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7 (ses 7 (ses 7 (ses 7 (ses 8 (se	7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10  Not Appropriate 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  N		Yes
based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated Yes 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated No 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately Not Appropriate 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described Yes 18) Currency and price data are recorded Yes 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified Not Clear 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated Yes 23) The discount rate(s) is stated Yes 23) The discount rate(s) is stated Yes 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted Not Appropriate 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified Yes 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Not Clear 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 35) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 70tal score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure Yes 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 8esource use No 0utcomes/effects Ves 1tility values No	, , ,	Yes
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  20) Details of any model used are given  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  Not Clear  21) Incremental analysis is reported  22) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  400 Collusions follow from the data reported  701 Relevance to Modelling Score  702 Model structure  703 Pericon descriptions of the possible score  704 Appropriate  705 Cost data  706 Cost data  707 Conclusions follow from the data reported  708 Cost data  709 Cost data  709 Cottomes/effects  709 Cottomes/effects  700 Coutcomes/effects  700 Cottomes/effects  701 Cottomes/effects  702 Cottomes/effects		Not Appropriate
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Not Clear 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form No 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Pes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use No Outcomes/effects Ves Utility values  No	10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)	
clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  20) Details of any model used are given  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  7 yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  7 yes  7 onclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7 yes  7 onclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7 yes  7 onclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7 yes  7 onclusions follow from the data reported  8 yes  7 onclusions follow from the data reported  9 yes  7 onclusions follow from the data reported  9 yes  7 onclusions follow from the data reported  8 yes  7 onclusions follow from the data reported  9 yes  7 onclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  9 yes  7 onclusions follow from the data reported  9 yes  10 onclusions follow from the data reported  11 yes  12 yes  13 conclusions follow from the data reported  13 yes  14 yes  15 yes  16 yes		110
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7es 7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7e	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Yes
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Not Clear 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form No 33) The answer to the study question is given 4 Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 7 Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7 Yes 7 Ordel structure 7 Yes 7 Relevance to Modelling Score 7 Yes 7 Yes 7 Transition probabilities/risks etc 8 Yes 7 Yes 7 Transition probabilities/risks etc 9 Yes 7 Yes 9 Utility values 9 No		
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7 yes 7 rotal score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure 7 yes 7 yes 7 yes 8 Utility values  No 0 outcomes/effects 9 Yes 9 Utility values	,	
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Ages 38 Relevance to Modelling Score 39 Model structure 30 Yes 31 Transition probabilities/risks etc 31 Pressource use 32 Notocomes/effects 33 Conclusions	14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Not Clear 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form No 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure Yes Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure Yes Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values	, , , , , ,	
18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure Yes  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure Yes  7es  7es  7es  7es  7es  7es  7es	, , , ,	
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 31) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 32) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 33) The discount rate(s) is stated 34) The discount rate(s) is stated 35) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 36) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 37) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 38) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 39) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions of the possible score 38) Relevance to Modelling Score 39 Model structure 30 Yes 310 Cost data 310 No 320 Cost data 330 No 340 Coutcomes/effects 340 Conclusions	·	
20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Not Clear 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form No 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7es 7otal score as a percentage of the possible score Model structure Yes Transition probabilities/risks etc Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects Vies Utility values	19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency	
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  Yes  Resource use No  Cost data No  Outcomes/effects Vies  Not Clear No  Not Clear  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  N		
are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Not Clear  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  No  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values	,	Not Clear
23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Not Clear  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  No  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  70) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  70) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  70) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  72) Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  No  Outcomes/effects  Yes  No		Not Clear
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the possible score 38) Relevance to Modelling Score 39 Model structure 30 Yes 310 Transition probabilities/risks etc 31 Yes 32 Resource use 33 No 34 Cost data 35 No 36 No 37 Outcomes/effects 38 No 39 Outcomes/effects 39 No 30 No 30 No 31 No 32 No 33 No 34 No 35 No 36 No 37 No 38 No 39 No 39 No 30	22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated	Yes
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Yes  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  Yes  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  Yes  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Not Clear  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  No  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  4) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  Yes  Resource to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Resource use  No  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values	23) The discount rate(s) is stated	Yes
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Yes  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  Yes  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  Yes  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Not Clear  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  No  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  4) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  Yes  Resource to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Resource use  No  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values	25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted	Not Appropriate
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Not Clear  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  No  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values	26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for	
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Not Clear 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form No 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure Yes Transition probabilities/risks etc Yes Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values		
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Not Clear  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  No  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values  No	, , , ,	
30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Relevance to Modelling Score 38 Model structure 39 Yes 39 Transition probabilities/risks etc 30 Yes 31 Yes 32 Transition probabilities/risks etc 39 Yes 39 Transition probabilities/risks etc 30 Yes 31 Yes 32 Transition probabilities/risks etc 30 Yes 31 Yes 32 Transition probabilities/risks etc 31 Yes 32 Transition probabilities/risks etc 31 Yes 32 Transition probabilities/risks etc	,	
31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  No 33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  Ves  Ves  Utility values	32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as	
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  Outcomes/effects  Ves  Ves  Utility values		
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  Outcomes/effects  Utility values  Yes  Yes  Yes  No	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure Yes Transition probabilities/risks etc Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values No	·	
Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure Yes Transition probabilities/risks etc Yes Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values No	, , , , ,	
Model structureYesTransition probabilities/risks etcYesResource useNoCost dataNoOutcomes/effectsYesUtility valuesNo	Total score as a percentage of the possible score	60.71
Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  Ves  Utility values  No	Relevance to Modelling Score	
Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values No		Yes
Cost data No Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values No	Transition probabilities/risks etc	Yes
Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values No	Resource use	No
Utility values No	Cost data	No
Utility values No	Outcomes/effects	Yes
	Utility values	
	Other	

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	42.86
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	No
3) Details of life expectancy are given	No
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	No
5) Resources year are recorded	No
6) Details of technological availability are given	No
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	Yes
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	37.50

Nallamothu et al (2000)	
Drummond Ct at (2000)	Response/ Score
1) The research question is stated	Yes
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
questions addressed	No
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated	Yes
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) <b>ANSWER 9 OR 10</b>	Not Appropriate
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10	Yes
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated	Yes
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated	Not Appropriate
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given	Not Appropriate
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	Not Appropriate
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	No
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	No
18) Currency and price data are recorded	Yes
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given	No
20) Details of any model used are given	Yes
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified	
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated	Yes
23) The discount rate(s) is stated	Yes
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted	Not Appropriate
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data	Yes
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given	Yes
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified	Yes
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated	Yes
30) Relevant alternatives are compared	Yes
31) Incremental analysis is reported	Yes
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form	Yes
33) The answer to the study question is given	Yes
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported	Yes
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	84.62
· • • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	04.02
Relevance to Modelling Score	
Model structure	Yes
Transition probabilities/risks etc	Yes
Resource use	No
Cost data	No
Outcomes/effects	Yes
Utility values	No
Other	No

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	42.86
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	Yes
3) Details of life expectancy are given	Yes
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	Yes
5) Resources year are recorded	Yes
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	Yes
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	100.00

Olsen et al. (2005)	
Drummond	Response/ Score
1) The research question is stated	Yes
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
questions addressed	Yes
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated	Yes
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) <b>ANSWER 9 OR 10</b>	Not Appropriate
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)	
ANSWER 9 OR 10	Yes
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated	Yes
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated	Not Appropriate
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given	Not Appropriate
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	Not Appropriate
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	Yes
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	Yes
18) Currency and price data are recorded	Yes
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given	No
20) Details of any model used are given	
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based	Yes
are justified	Yes
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated	No
23) The discount rate(s) is stated	No
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted	No
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data	Yes
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given	Yes
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified	Yes
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated	No
30) Relevant alternatives are compared	Yes
31) Incremental analysis is reported	Yes
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as	
aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given	Yes
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Yes
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported	Yes
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	81.48
Relevance to Modelling Score	
Model structure	No
Transition probabilities/risks etc	No
Resource use	No
Cost data	No
Outcomes/effects	Yes
Utility values	No
Other	No
	INO

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	14.29
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	Yes
3) Details of life expectancy are given	Yes
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	Yes
5) Resources year are recorded	Yes
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	Yes
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	No
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	85.71

Ong & Glantz (2004)	1
Ong & Glantz (2004)  Drummond	Response/
	Score
1) The research question is stated	Yes
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	No
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	110
questions addressed	No
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated	Yes
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if	
based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10	Not Appropriate
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are	
given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)	
ANSWER 9 OR 10	Yes
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are	Voo
clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated	Yes
	Not Appropriate
<ul><li>13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given</li><li>14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately</li></ul>	Not Appropriate
, , , , ,	Not Appropriate
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	Yes
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	No
18) Currency and price data are recorded	Yes
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency	NI-
conversion are given	No
20) Details of any model used are given	Yes
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified	No
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated	Yes
23) The discount rate(s) is stated	No
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted	
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for	No
stochastic data	Not Appropriate
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given	No
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified	Not Appropriate
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated	Not Appropriate
30) Relevant alternatives are compared	Not Appropriate
31) Incremental analysis is reported	Yes
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as	165
aggregated form	Yes
33) The answer to the study question is given	Yes
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported	Yes
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	65.22
retail debite do a percentage of the possible score	05.22
Relevance to Modelling Score	
Model structure	No
Transition probabilities/risks etc	
Resource use	Yes
	No
Cost data  Outromos/offsets	No
Outcomes/effects	No
Utility values	No
Other	No

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	14.29
Transferability Score	
1) The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	Yes
3) Details of life expectancy are given	No
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	No
5) Resources year are recorded	Yes
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	Yes
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	71.43

Phillips & Prowle (1993)	
Drummond Trummond	Response/ Score
1) The research question is stated	Yes
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	No
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	No
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
questions addressed	No
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated	Yes
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) <b>ANSWER 9 OR 10</b>	Not Appropriate
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10	No
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are	INU
clearly stated	Yes
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated	Not Appropriate
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given	Not Appropriate
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	Not Appropriate
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	No
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	Yes
18) Currency and price data are recorded	No
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency	INO
conversion are given	No
20) Details of any model used are given	No
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based	NI
are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated	No
23) The discount rate(s) is stated	No
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted	No
	No
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data	Not Appropriate
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given	Yes
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified	No
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated	Yes
30) Relevant alternatives are compared	Yes
31) Incremental analysis is reported	No
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as	INO
aggregated form	Yes
33) The answer to the study question is given	Yes
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported	Yes
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats	No
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	42.31
Polovance to Modelling Score	
Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure	NI-
	No
Transition probabilities/risks etc	Yes
Resource use	No
Cost data	No
Outcomes/effects	No
Utility values	No
Other	No

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	14.29
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	No
3) Details of life expectancy are given	No
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	Yes
5) Resources year are recorded	No
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	No
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	42.86

Drummond    Response/Score	Phillips et al. (2000)	
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified 5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a soverview of a number of effectiveness studies) 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Details of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) Yes 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 18) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are sta		
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7 yes 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Algorithms of the setimation of quantities and unit costs 16) Currency and price data are recorded 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) The horizon of costs and benefits is stated 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) Proapproach to sensitivity analysis is given 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 18) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 19) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 19) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 19) Proapproach to sensitivity analysis is given 19) Proapproach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The papproach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The papproach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The papproach to sensitivity analysis is given 20) Major	1) The research question is stated	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used are given 12) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 17) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 17) The phorizon of costs and benefits is stated 18) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 19) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ran	3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) Yes 15) The discount rate(s) is stated 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given from the confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 18) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over	5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	Yes
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) Answer 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) Answer 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 17) Press 18) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 17) The approach to the study question is given as a percentage of the possible score 18) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriat	6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study.) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 17) The discount rate(s) is stated 18) Currency and price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 19) The choice of word is stated 10) The choice of word is stated 10) The price of costs and benefits is stated 11) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 12) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 13) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 14) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 15) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 18) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19	7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) MSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  Yes 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 19) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) The apparation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveat		Yes
based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10  10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated	, , ,	Yes
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  Yes  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  Yes  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  No  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  Yes  18) Currency and price data are recorded  Yes  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  No  20) Details of any model used are given  Yes  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  Yes  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  Yes  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  Yes  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  Not Appropriate  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Not Appropriate  Yes  29) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  Yes  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  Yes  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  Not Appropriate on the possible score  No  Resource use  Outcomes/effects  Utility values  No		Not Annanista
ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  20) Details of any model used are given  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  29) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  30) Relevant analysis is reported  29) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  31) The answer to the study question is given  29) Conclusions follow from the data reported  20) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  20) Conclusions follow from the data reported  20) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  20) Conclusions follow from the data reported  20) Conclusions follow from the data reported  21) Conclusions follow from the data reported  22) Conclusions follow from the data reported  23) Conclusions follow from the data reported  24) Conclusions follow from the data reported  25) Conclusions follow from the data reported  26) Conclusions follow from the data reported  27) Conclusions follow from the data reported  28) Conclusion	10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are	Not Appropriate
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 76al score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Resource use No Outcomes/effects Ves Utility values		Yes
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 70al score as a percentage of the possible score 89.29  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Cost data No Outcomes/effects Ves Utility values No	11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are	
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Ves 38) Conclusions follow from the data reported 39) Conclusions follow fr		
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7 yes 7 rotal score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Cost data Yes Outcomes/effects Ves Utility values	,	
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Conclusions probabilities/risks etc 39) Relevance to Modelling Score 39) Model structure 30) No 30) Cost data 30) Cost data 31) Ves 32) Outcomes/effects 33) Conclusions		
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Conclusions probabilities/risks etc 39) Model structure 39) Model structure 39) No 30) Cost data 30) Cost data 31) Cost data 32) Model structure 33) Conclusions are decompanied by the appropriate caveats 34) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Cost data 37) Cost data 38) Cost data 39) Cost data 39) Cost data 30) Cost data 31) Cost data 32) Conclusions	, , , , , ,	
18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Conclusions of the possible score 39) Relevance to Modelling Score 30) Resource use 31) No 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions probabilities/risks etc 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Resource use 38) Relevance to Modelling Score 39) Relevance to Modelling Score 30) Relevance to Modelling Score 31) Resource use 32) No	, , ,	No
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Relevance to Modelling Score 39) Relevance to Modelling Score 30) Resource use 31) No 32) Cost data 33) Cost data 34) Conclusions of Incompanies and proper incompanies and prop	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Relevance to Modelling Score 38) Relevance to Modelling Score 39 Model structure 30 No 30 Resource use 30 No 30 Resource use 30 No 30 Resource use 31 No 32 No 33 Resource use 34 No 35 Cost data 36 Yes 37 Outcomes/effects 37 Yes 38 Outcomes/effects 38 Yes 39 Outcomes/effects 39 Outcomes/effects 39 Outcomes/effects 39 Outcomes/effects 39 Outcomes/effects		Yes
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  89.29  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  Yes  Utility values		No
are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are presented of the possible score 39.29  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  No Resource use  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values	20) Details of any model used are given	Yes
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  89.29  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  Yes  Utility values  No		Ves
23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  89.29  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values		
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Relevance to Modelling Score 39 Model structure 30 No 31 Resource use 32 No 33 Relevance to Modelling Score 34 Octomes/effects 35 No	,	
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Not Appropriate  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  Yes  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  Yes  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  Yes  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  Yes  Utility values		
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values	26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for	
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7es 7otal score as a percentage of the possible score 89.29  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values No		1
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 32) The answer to the study question is given 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Total score as a percentage of the possible score  89.29  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data Yes Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values No		
30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  Outcomes/effects  Ves  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values	, , , ,	
31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  Outcomes/effects  Ves  Ves  Utility values	, ,	
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values  No	,	
33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  89.29  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  Outcomes/effects  Ves  Ves  Utility values	32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as	
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No Cost data  Outcomes/effects  Ves  Utility values		
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  No Resource use  No Cost data  Yes  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values  No	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No Cost data  Yes Outcomes/effects  Violatily values  No		
Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data Yes Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values No		
Model structureNoTransition probabilities/risks etcNoResource useNoCost dataYesOutcomes/effectsYesUtility valuesNo	Total score as a percentage of the possible score	89.29
Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data Yes Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values No		
Resource use No Cost data Yes Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values No		No
Cost data Yes Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values No	Transition probabilities/risks etc	No
Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values No	Resource use	No
Utility values No	Cost data	Yes
Utility values No	Outcomes/effects	
	Utility values	No
	Other	No

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	28.57
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	Yes
3) Details of life expectancy are given	Yes
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	Yes
5) Resources year are recorded	Yes
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	Yes
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	No
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	85.71

Plans-Rubio (1997)	
Drummond	Response/ Score
1) The research question is stated	Yes
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
questions addressed	Yes
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated	Yes
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) <b>ANSWER 9 OR 10</b>	Not Appropriate
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10	Yes
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are	
clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated	Yes Not Appropriate
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given	Not Appropriate
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	Not Appropriate Yes
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	
18) Currency and price data are recorded	Yes
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency	Yes
conversion are given	No
20) Details of any model used are given	Yes
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified	Not Clear
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated	No
23) The discount rate(s) is stated	Yes
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted	Not Appropriate
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for	
stochastic data	No
<ul><li>27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given</li><li>28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified</li></ul>	Yes
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated	No
, ,	Yes
30) Relevant alternatives are compared	Yes
<ul><li>31) Incremental analysis is reported</li><li>32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as</li></ul>	Yes
aggregated form	Yes
33) The answer to the study question is given	Yes
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported	Yes
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	80.77
Relevance to Modelling Score	
Model structure	No
Transition probabilities/risks etc	Yes
Resource use	
Cost data	No No
Outcomes/effects	No You
Utility values	Yes
•	No
Other	No

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	28.57
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	Yes
3) Details of life expectancy are given	Yes
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	Yes
5) Resources year are recorded	Yes
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	Yes
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	100.00

Plans-Rubio (1998)  Drummond	Response/ Score Yes
4) The managed acception is stated	Vac
1) The research question is stated	169
The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
questions addressed	Yes
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated	Yes
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) <b>ANSWER 9 OR 10</b>	Yes
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10	Not Appropriate
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated	Yes
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated	Not Appropriate
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given	Not Appropriate
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	Not Appropriate
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	No
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	No
18) Currency and price data are recorded	Yes
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given	No
20) Details of any model used are given	No
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified	No
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated	No
23) The discount rate(s) is stated	Yes
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted	Not Appropriate
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data	No
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given	Yes
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified	No
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated	Yes
30) Relevant alternatives are compared	Yes
31) Incremental analysis is reported	Yes
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form	Yes
33) The answer to the study question is given	Yes
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported	Yes
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	69.23
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	09.23
Relevance to Modelling Score	
Model structure	No
Transition probabilities/risks etc	No
Resource use	No
Cost data	No
Outcomes/effects	Yes
Utility values	No
Other	No

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	14.29
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	No
3) Details of life expectancy are given	No
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	Yes
5) Resources year are recorded	No
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	No
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	42.86

Drummond    Response/Score	Plans-Rubio (2004)	
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified 5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a sore) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Details of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 13) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately from their unit costs 17) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 18) No 19) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 19) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 10) Relevant alternatives are compared 11) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 12) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 13) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 14) Conclusion		
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7 Yes 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated No 23) The discount rate(s) is stated No 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted No 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given No 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified Not Appropriate Not Appropriat	1) The research question is stated	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 100 Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated No 23) The discount rate(s) is stated No 23) The discount rate(s) is stated No 24) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given No 28) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated Not Appropriate Not	3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) The discount rate(s) is stated 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately from their unit costs 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) The discount rate(s) is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) No 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared	5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	Yes
questions addressed  Nes  The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated  Pes  The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated  Pes  Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study)  Not Appropriate  No  Pes  1) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency  conversion are given  No  20) Details of any model used are given  Yes  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  Yes  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  No  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  No  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  No  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Yes  7) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  N	6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 18) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 10) Relevant alternatives are compared 11) Incremental analysis is reported 12) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 13) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 14) The ranges over which the data reported 15) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 16) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 17) The answer to the study question is given 17) The answer to the study question is given 18) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 19) C	7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) MSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  Not Appropriate  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated No 23) The discount rate(s) is stated No 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted No 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data Yes 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given No 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified Not Appropriate Not		Yes
based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated yets of the economic evaluation are clearly stated Yes 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated Not Appropriate 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given Not Appropriate 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately Not Appropriate 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs Yes 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described No 18) Currency and price data are recorded Yes 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given No 20) Details of any model used are given Yes 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified Yes 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated No 23) The discount rate(s) is stated No 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted No 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data Yes 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified Not Appropriate 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated Not Appropriate 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Not Appropriate 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 76al score as a percentage of the possible score 75.00  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No	, , ,	Yes
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) No 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 75.00  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Outcomes/effects No Outcomes/effects No		
given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  75.00  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values  No  No  No		res
ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  19) Details of any model used are given  20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  No  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  No  24) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  No  28) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Not Appropriate  Not Appropriate		
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately must costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 76al score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Outcomes/effects No		Not Appropriate
clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated Not Appropriate 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 76s 76s 76s 76d 76s		тот фриория
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Conclusions follow from the data reported 39) Conclusions follow from the data reported 30) Relevance to Modelling Score 31) Model structure 32) Relevance to Modelling Score 33) Conclusions follow from the data reported 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions follow from the data reported 36) Conclusions follow from the data reported 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Conclusions follow from the data reported 39) Relevance to Modelling Score 39) Relevance to Modelling Score 39) Relevance to Modelling Score 39) Re	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Yes
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 39) Conclusions probabilities/risks etc 39) Relevance to Modelling Score 30) Model structure 30) No 30) Cutcomes/effects 31) No 32) Outcomes/effects 32) No 33) Control of the possible score 34) Conclusions for the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 39) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 39) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 31) Conclusions follow from the data reported 31) Conclusions follow from the data reported 32) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats	,	Not Appropriate
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) The approach to sensitivity analysis are given for stochastic data 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions follow from the data reported 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 39) Relevance to Modelling Score 30) Relevance to Modelling Score 31) Model structure 32) No 33) Conclusions fillow from the data reported 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 39) Relevance to Modelling Score 39) Conclusions follow from the data reported 30) Relevance to Modelling Score 30) Relevance to Modelling Score 30) Relevance to Modelling Score 31) Relevance to Modelling Score 32) Major outcomes/effects 31) No	,	Not Appropriate
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Conclusions probabilities/risks etc 39) Model structure 30) Relevance to Modelling Score 31) Model structure 32) Model structure 33) No 34) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Cost data 37) No 38) Cost data 38) No 39) Cost data 39) No 30) Cost data 30) No	14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	Not Appropriate
18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions of the possible score 38) Relevance to Modelling Score 39) Model structure 30) Relevance to Modelling Score 31) Resource use 32) No 33) Relevance to Modelling Score 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Resource use 38) Relevance to Modelling Score	16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	Yes
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions of the possible score 38) Relevance to Modelling Score 39 Model structure 30 No 30 Resource use 30 No 31 No 32 Resource use 31 No 32 Resource use 33 No 34 No 35 Resource use 35 No 36 Resource use 37 No 38 Resource use 39 No 30 Resource use 30 No 30 Resource use 31 No 32 Resource use 33 Resource use 34 No 35 Resource use 36 No 37 Resource use 38 No 39 Resource use 39 No 30 Resource use 30 No	17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	No
conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 32) Wes 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Relevance to Modelling Score 39 Model structure 30 No 30 Resource use 31 No 32 No 33 No 34 Cost data 35 Cost data 36 No 37 Outcomes/effects 38 No 39 No 30 N	18) Currency and price data are recorded	Yes
20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Total score as a percentage of the possible score 39 Model structure 30 No 30 Relevance to Modelling Score 31 No 32 Resource use 33 No 34 Cost data 34 No 35 Cost data 35 Cost data 36 No 37 Outcomes/effects 38 No 39 Outcomes/effects 39 No 30 No		
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated No 23) The discount rate(s) is stated No 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted No 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data Yes 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given No 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified Not Appropriate 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated Not Appropriate 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Not Appropriate 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 75.00  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values		No
are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated No 23) The discount rate(s) is stated No 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted No 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data Yes 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given No 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified Not Appropriate 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated Not Appropriate 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Not Appropriate 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes Total score as a percentage of the possible score No Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Outcomes/effects No Utility values		Yes
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  No 23) The discount rate(s) is stated  No 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  No 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Yes 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  No 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  Not Appropriate 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  Not Appropriate 30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Not Appropriate 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  No Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Resource use  No Outcomes/effects  No Utility values		Vas
23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  75.00  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No Outcomes/effects  No Utility values		
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 39) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Yes 38) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 39) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 31) Yes 32) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 3	,	
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Yes  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  No  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  Not Appropriate  Yes  32) Major outcomes are compared  Not Appropriate  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  No  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values		
stochastic dataYes27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is givenNo28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justifiedNot Appropriate29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are statedNot Appropriate30) Relevant alternatives are comparedNot Appropriate31) Incremental analysis is reportedYes32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated formYes33) The answer to the study question is givenYes34) Conclusions follow from the data reportedYes35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveatsYesTotal score as a percentage of the possible score75.00Relevance to Modelling ScoreNoModel structureNoTransition probabilities/risks etcNoResource useNoCost dataNoOutcomes/effectsNoUtility valuesNo		110
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No		Yes
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 375.00  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given	No
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Total score as a percentage of the possible score 38) Relevance to Modelling Score 39  Model structure 30  No  No  Resource use No  Cost data No  Outcomes/effects No  No  Utility values No	28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified	Not Appropriate
30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  No Resource use  No Cost data  No Outcomes/effects  No Utility values  Not Appropriate Yes Yes Yes Yes 75.00	29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated	
31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7total score as a percentage of the possible score  75.00  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values	30) Relevant alternatives are compared	
aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  75.00  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values	31) Incremental analysis is reported	
33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  76s  77s  77s  77s  77s  77s  77s  7	32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as	
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  No Resource use  No Cost data  No Outcomes/effects  No Utility values		Yes
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  No Resource use  No Outcomes/effects  No Utility values  Yes  75.00	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No Cost data  No Outcomes/effects  No Utility values  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  No Total score as a percentage of the possible score as a percentage o	,	Yes
Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No		Yes
Model structureNoTransition probabilities/risks etcNoResource useNoCost dataNoOutcomes/effectsNoUtility valuesNo	Total score as a percentage of the possible score	75.00
Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values  No	Relevance to Modelling Score	
Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	Model structure	No
Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	Transition probabilities/risks etc	No
Cost dataNoOutcomes/effectsNoUtility valuesNo	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	No
Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	Cost data	
Utility values No	Outcomes/effects	
	Utility values	
	Other	

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	0.00
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	Yes
3) Details of life expectancy are given	No
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	No
5) Resources year are recorded	Yes
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	Yes
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	71.43

Drummond   Response/ Score	Prosser et al. (2000)	
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified 5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) The discount rate(s) is stated 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The papproach to sensitivity analysis is given 18) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 20) Relevant alternatives are compared 21) Incremental analysis is reported 22) The papproach to sensitivity analysis is justified 23) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 24) Productivity analysis is reported 25) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregat	` '	
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7 Yes 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed No 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 7 Yes 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified No 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 30) The discount rate(s) is stated 31) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is given 32) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 35) Relevant alternatives are compared 36) Conclusions follow from the data reported 37) Conclusions follow from the data reported 38) Conclusions follow from the data reported 39) Conclusions follow from the data reported 30) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 31) Conclusions follow from the data reported 32) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 33) The answer to the study q	1) The research question is stated	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed No 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Yes 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 37) The answer to the study question is given Yes 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes	3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) The phorizon of costs and benefits is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 763 77.78	5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	Yes
questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) Yes 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 18) The price of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 20) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 21) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 22) Time price of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 23) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 24) Ages 25) An any analysis is reported 26) Details of statiscal desta and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremen	6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 75) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 76) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 77.78	7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10  10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  19) Details of any model used are given  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  30) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  29 The approach to sensitivity analysis is pustified  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  37) Total score as a percentage of the possible score  38) Relevance to Modelli		No
based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10  10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  Yes  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  19) Details of any model used are given  20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  No  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  Yes  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  Yes  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  Not Appropriate  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Not Appropriate  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  No  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  22) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Relevance to Modelling Score	,	Yes
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  19) Details of any model used are given  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  Yes  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  Yes  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  Anot Appropriate  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  Yes  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  No  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  35) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  36) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  77.78  Relevance to Modelling Score		Not Appropriate
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 47es 33) The answer to the study question is given 47es 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 47es 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 77.78  Relevance to Modelling Score	10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)	
clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  Yes  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  No  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  Yes  18) Currency and price data are recorded  Yes  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  Yes  19) Details of any model used are given  Yes  20) Details of any model used are given  Yes  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  No  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  Yes  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  Yes  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  Not Appropriate  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Not Appropriate  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  Yes  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  No  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  77.78  Relevance to Modelling Score		100
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Yes 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score	, , ,	Yes
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Yes 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 77.78  Relevance to Modelling Score		
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Yes 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 77.78  Relevance to Modelling Score	13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given	
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 40  71.78  Relevance to Modelling Score		
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37.78	16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	
18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  20) Details of any model used are given  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  77.78  Relevance to Modelling Score	, , ,	
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified No 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated Yes 23) The discount rate(s) is stated Yes 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted Not Appropriate 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data Yes 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given Yes 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Yes 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score	,	
20) Details of any model used are given  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  76  77.78  Relevance to Modelling Score	19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency	
are justified No 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated Yes 23) The discount rate(s) is stated Yes 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted Not Appropriate 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data Not Appropriate 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given Yes 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated No 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Yes 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score 77.78  Relevance to Modelling Score		Yes
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  70.78  Relevance to Modelling Score		No
23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 377.78  Relevance to Modelling Score		
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  No  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score	23) The discount rate(s) is stated	
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  No  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score	25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted	Not Appropriate
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  No  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score	26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for	
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  No  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score	27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given	
30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score	28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified	
30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes 31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score	29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated	No
31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score	30) Relevant alternatives are compared	Yes
aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  77.78  Relevance to Modelling Score	31) Incremental analysis is reported	
33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score		Yes
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score		Yes
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score	34) Conclusions follow from the data reported	
Total score as a percentage of the possible score 77.78  Relevance to Modelling Score	,	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Model structure No.	Relevance to Modelling Score	
	Model structure	No
Transition probabilities/risks etc Yes	Transition probabilities/risks etc	Yes
Resource use No	Resource use	
Cost data No	Cost data	No
Outcomes/effects No	Outcomes/effects	
Utility values No	Utility values	
Other No	Other	No

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	14.29
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	Yes
3) Details of life expectancy are given	No
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	Yes
5) Resources year are recorded	Yes
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	No
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	71.43

Services, D. o. H. a. H. (2003)	
Drummond	Response/ Score
1) The research question is stated	Yes
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	No
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
questions addressed	No
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated	Yes
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if	Not
based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10	Appropriate
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10	Yes
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated	Yes
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated	Yes
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given	No
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	Not Appropriate
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	Yes
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	Yes
18) Currency and price data are recorded	No
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given	No
20) Details of any model used are given	Yes
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified	No
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated	Yes
23) The discount rate(s) is stated	Yes
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted	Not
20) 7 th explanation to given il coole of bollonic are not dissectived	Appropriate
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for	Not
stochastic data	Appropriate
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given	No
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified	Not
	Appropriate
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated	Not
20) Polovant alternatives are compared	Appropriate Not
30) Relevant alternatives are compared	Appropriate
31) Incremental analysis is reported	Yes
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form	Yes
33) The answer to the study question is given	Yes
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported	Yes
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	70.83
Relevance to Modelling Score	
Model structure	No
Transition probabilities/risks etc	Yes
Resource use	Yes
1.00001.00 000	169

Cost data	No
Outcomes/effects	No
Utility values	Yes
Other	No
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	42.86
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	No
3) Details of life expectancy are given	Yes
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	No
5) Resources year are recorded	No
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not
	Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	No
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	42.86

Drummond	Stinnett et al. (1996)	
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified 5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7 Yes 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) Answer 9 OR 10 10 Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 13) The abgroach to sensitivity analysis is given 14) For anges over which the variables are varied are stated 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 18) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 19) The choice of variables of sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19	, ,	
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7 Yes 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a verview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 16) Currency and price data are recorded 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) The horizon of costs and benefits is stated 12) The horizon of costs and benefits is stated 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) Yes 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 18) The paperoach to sensitivity analysis is given 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) Potential of the properties of the statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 19) The paperoach to sensitivity analysis is given 19) The paperoach to sensitivity analysis is given 20) The approach to sensitivity analys	1) The research question is stated	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 100 Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) Production of costs and benefits is stated 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 18) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 10) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given for stochastic data 11) Incremental analysis is reported 12) The parameter of the study question is given 13) Incremental analysis is reported 14) Productions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 15) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 16) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 17) The approach	3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for infliation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) The discount rate(s) is stated 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) Yes 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 10) Relevant alternatives are compared 11) Incremental analysis is reported 12) Even answer to the study question is given 13) The answer to the study question is given 14) Incremental analysis is reported 15) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 16) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 17) The approach to sensitivity and the appropriate caveats 17) The approach to sensitivity and the appropriate caveats 18) The answer to the study que	5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	No
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed  8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated  9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study). ANSWER 9 OR 10  10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies). ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  20) Details of any model used are given  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  Yes  21) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  No  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the	6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 10) The discount rate(s) is stated 12) The discount rate(s) is stated 12) The choice of word in foosts or benefits are not discounted 13) The primary of costs and benefits is given 14) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 15) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) Relevant alternatives are compared 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges ove	7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10  10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  20) Details of any model used are given  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  30) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  70) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Not Appropriate  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  20) Relevant alternatives are compared  20) Relevant alternatives are compared  21) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  22) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  23) The answer to the study question is given  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  24) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  25) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate		Yes
based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10  10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated Yes 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated Yes 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately Not Appropriate 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded Yes 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified Yes 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated Yes 23) The discount rate(s) is stated Yes 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted Not Appropriate 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data Not Appropriate 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given Yes 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated Yes 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Yes 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 37) Total score as a percentage of the possible score Role and No 38,89	, , ,	Yes
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  Yes  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  Not Appropriate  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  79 Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  20) Details of any model used are given  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  Yes  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  Yes  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  Not Appropriate  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  No  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  Yes  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  No  No  Resource use  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values  No  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values		Not Appropriate
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7 (secondary descriptions) Press 7 (secondary descriptions) Pre	10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)	
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions follow from the data reported 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) The answer to the study question is given 38) The answer to the study from the data reported 39) Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use No Outcomes/effects No Utility values	11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are	
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Relevance to Modelling Score 39) Model structure 30) No 30) Cottomes/effects 31) No 32) Cottomes/effects 32) No 33) Courcomes/effects 34) Conclusions 35) Conclusions 36) Conclusions 37) Conclusions 38) Conclusions 38) Conclusions 38) Conclusions 39) Conclusions 39) Conclusions 30) Conclusions 31) Conclusions 32) Conclusions 33) Conclusions 34) Conclusions 35) Conclusions 36) Conclusions 37) Conclusions 38) Conclusions 38) Conclusions 39) Conclusions 39) Conclusions 31) Conclusions 31) Conclusions 32) Conclusions 33) Conclusions 34) Conclusions 35) Conclusions 36		
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7 (ses 7 (s	,	
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions follow from the data reported 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Ves 38) Relevance to Modelling Score 39) Relevance to Modelling Score 30) Relevance use 31) No 32) Outcomes/effects 33) No 34) Outcomes/effects 34) Outcomes/effects 35) Conclusions		
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Outcomes/effects No Utility values	, , , , ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Relevance to Modelling Score 39 Model structure 30 No 30 Resource use 31 No 32 No 33 No 34 Contractive of the possible score 35 Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36 No 37 Resource use 38 No 38 No 39 Relevance to Modelling Score	,	
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7es 7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure No Resource use No Outcomes/effects No Utility values		
20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Outcomes/effects No Utility values	19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency	
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  32) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values		
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  88.89  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values	21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based	
23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7 es  7 total score as a percentage of the possible score  88.89  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values		
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values	,	
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Not Appropriate  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  Yes  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  No  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  Yes  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values		
stochastic dataNot Appropriate27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is givenYes28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justifiedNo29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are statedYes30) Relevant alternatives are comparedYes31) Incremental analysis is reportedYes32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated formYes33) The answer to the study question is givenYes34) Conclusions follow from the data reportedYes35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveatsYesTotal score as a percentage of the possible score88.89Relevance to Modelling ScoreNoModel structureNoTransition probabilities/risks etcNoResource useNoCost dataNoOutcomes/effectsNoUtility valuesNo		Not Appropriate
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values		Not Appropriate
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values		1
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Yes 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	, , ,	
30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  88.89  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  No Resource use  No Cost data  No Outcomes/effects  No Utility values	, , , ,	
31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7es  7es  7es  7es  7es  7es  7	, ,	
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values	,	
33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  No  Utility values  No	32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as	
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No Cost data  No Outcomes/effects  No Utility values  No		
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  No Resource use  No Outcomes/effects  No Utility values  No	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No Cost data  No Outcomes/effects  No Utility values		
Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No		
Model structureNoTransition probabilities/risks etcNoResource useNoCost dataNoOutcomes/effectsNoUtility valuesNo	Total score as a percentage of the possible score	00.09
Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	Relevance to Modelling Score	
Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No		No
Cost data No Outcomes/effects No Utility values No	Transition probabilities/risks etc	No
Cost dataNoOutcomes/effectsNoUtility valuesNo	Resource use	No
Utility values No	Cost data	No
Utility values No	Outcomes/effects	No
	Utility values	
	Other	No

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	0.00
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	Yes
3) Details of life expectancy are given	No
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	No
5) Resources year are recorded	Yes
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	No
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	57.14

Drummond    Response/Score	Tice et al. (2001)	
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified 5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 13) The abgranation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 15) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 18) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 19) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 19) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is gi	, ,	
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7 yes 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency 20) Details of any model used are given 19) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 31) The discount rate(s) is stated 4	1) The research question is stated	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used are given 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given for stochastic data 27) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggrated form 33) Incremental analysis is reported 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Pes 38) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 39) Relevant alternatives are compared 39) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 39	3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	Yes
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 17) The choice of model used are given 17) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 17) The approach of costs and benefits is stated 17) The approach of costs and benefits is stated 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 18) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 19) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) Petalis of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 19) Relevant alternatives are compared 19) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 19) The answer to the study question is give	5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	Yes
questions addressed  8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated  9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study). ANSWER 9 OR 10  10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  19) Details of any model used are given  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified  No  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  Yes  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  70) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  70) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  70) Conclusions are accompanie	6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study.) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) The choice of state of costs and benefits is stated 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) Yes 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 18) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) Relevant alternatives are compared 19) The ranges over which the data reported 19) The range solutions follow from the data reported 19) The range solutions follow from the data reported 19) The range solutions follow	7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) MSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  Yes 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 19) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) Yes 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 29 The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) The answer to the study question is given 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 35) Conclusions are accompanied by		Yes
based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10  10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated Yes 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated Yes 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately Not Appropriate 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described No 18) Currency and price data are recorded Yes 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given Yes 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified Yes 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated Yes 23) The discount rate(s) is stated Yes 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted Not Appropriate 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data Not Appropriate 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given Yes 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated Yes 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Yes 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 37) Total score as a percentage of the possible score Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc No Cost data Outcomes/effects Utility values	, , ,	Yes
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 74es 75ocal score as a percentage of the possible score 88.89  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure 74es 77es 77es 77es 77es 77es 77es 77e		Not Appropriate
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7e	10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)	
clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  12) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  20) Details of any model used are given  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  24) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  Not Appropriate  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  70al score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Outcomes/effects  Utility values  Not Appropriate  Yes  Utility values  Not Appropriate  Yes  10) The propriate and the possible score  11) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  12) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  13) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  14) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  No  15) The propriate and the propriate as well as aggregated form  16) The propriate and the pro		103
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7es 7otal score as a percentage of the possible score 8elevance to Modelling Score  Model structure 7ransition probabilities/risks etc 8esource use No Outcomes/effects 10) No No		Yes
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified 28) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Relevance to Modelling Score 39) Relevance to Modelling Score 30) Relevance use 31) Cost data 32) No 33) Counters (Modelling Score) 34) Conclusions (Modelling Score) 35) Conclusions (Modelling Score) 36) Cost data 37) Conclusions (Modelling Score) 38) Cost data 39) Conclusions (Modelling Score) 39) Cost data 39) Counters (Modelling Score) 39) Cost data 30) Counters (Modelling Score) 30) Counters (Modelling Score) 31) Conclusions (Modelling Score) 32) Cost data 33) Con		
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Relevance to Modelling Score 38 Relevance to Modelling Score 39 Model structure 30 Not Appropriate 30 Not Appropriate 31 Not Appropriate 32 Yes 33 The answer to the study question is given 34 Conclusions follow from the data reported 35 Conclusions reaccompanied by the appropriate caveats 39 Relevance to Modelling Score 39 Model structure 39 Yes 30 Cost data 30 Not Coutcomes/effects 30 Ves 31 Unity values	,	
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 35) Conclusions follow from the data reported 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Relevance to Modelling Score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use Cost data No Outcomes/effects Vies Utility values		
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 27) The paproach to sensitivity analysis is justified 28) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use No  Cost data No  Outcomes/effects Yes  Utility values	, , , , , ,	
18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7 yes 7 total score as a percentage of the possible score 88.89  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure 7 Yes No Cost data No Outcomes/effects 7 Yes Utility values	,	
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7es 7otal score as a percentage of the possible score 88.89  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7es 7e	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7es 7otal score as a percentage of the possible score 88.89  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure 7es 7ransition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects Ves Utility values		103
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 32) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Outcomes/effects  Utility values  No		Yes
are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values	20) Details of any model used are given	Yes
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  88.89  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values		V
23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  88.89  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values		
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Not Appropriate 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified No 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated Yes 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Yes 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure Yes Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values	,	
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  88.89  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values		•
stochastic dataNot Appropriate27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is givenYes28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justifiedNo29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are statedYes30) Relevant alternatives are comparedYes31) Incremental analysis is reportedYes32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated formYes33) The answer to the study question is givenYes34) Conclusions follow from the data reportedYes35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveatsYesTotal score as a percentage of the possible score88.89Relevance to Modelling ScoreNoModel structureYesTransition probabilities/risks etcNoResource useNoCost dataNoOutcomes/effectsYesUtility valuesNo		Not Appropriate
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values		Not Appropriate
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  Vies  No		
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values	, , ,	
30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  7es  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values	, , , ,	
31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  7es  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values	, ,	
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  Yes  Utility values  No	,	
aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  Ves  Ves  Utility values		res
33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Yes  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  No  Outcomes/effects  Ves  Ves  Utility values		Yes
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  Outcomes/effects  Ves  Ves  Ves  Ves  No		
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  Cost data  Outcomes/effects  Ves  Ves  Ves  No	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure Yes Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values No	·	
Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure Yes Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values No	, , , , ,	
Model structureYesTransition probabilities/risks etcNoResource useNoCost dataNoOutcomes/effectsYesUtility valuesNo	retail deere de a personitage of the possible score	00.03
Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values No	Relevance to Modelling Score	
Resource use No Cost data No Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values No		Yes
Cost data No Outcomes/effects Yes Utility values No	Transition probabilities/risks etc	No
Cost dataNoOutcomes/effectsYesUtility valuesNo	Resource use	No
Utility values No	Cost data	No
Utility values No	Outcomes/effects	Yes
	Utility values	No
	Other	No

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	28.57
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	Yes
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	Yes
3) Details of life expectancy are given	No
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	Yes
5) Resources year are recorded	Yes
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	Not Clear
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	Yes
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	71.43

Drummond   Response/ Score	Tosteson et al. (1997)	
3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified No 5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described No 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated Yes 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed Yes 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 Not Appropriate 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 Yes 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated Yes 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated Yes 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated Yes 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately Not Appropriate 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately Not Appropriate 18) Currency and price data are recorded Yes 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given Yes 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given Yes 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified Yes 23) The discount rate(s) is stated Yes 23) The discount rate(s) is stated Yes 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted Not Appropriate Stochastic data Yes 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated Yes 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Not Clear Yes 31) Indiscount rate(s) is stated Yes 31) Indiscount rate(s) is stated Yes 31) Rine proposable to sensitivity analysis is given Yes 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriat	` '	
5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described 6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7 Yes 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) Pes 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions follow from the data reported 36) Conclusions follow from the data reported 37) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 38) The answer to the study ques	1) The research question is stated	Yes
6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated 7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Relevance to Mod	3) The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	No
7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) Prosuption of costs and benefits is stated 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 18) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 19) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 20) Relevant alternatives are compared 21) Incremental analysis is reported 22) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 29) The answer to the study question is given 29) The answer to the study question is given 29) The answer to the study question is given 29) The answ	5) The alternatives being compared are clearly described	No
questions addressed 8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Relevance to Modelling Score 39) Relevance	6) The form of economic evaluation used is stated	Yes
8) The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated 9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10 10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies) ANSWER 9 OR 10 Yes 11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated Yes 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 24) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated Yes 29) The paproach to sensitivity analysis is justified Yes 29) The paproach to sensitivity analysis is justified Yes 29) The paproach to sensitivity analysis is given Yes 20) Relevant alternatives are compared Not Clear 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes T	7) The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the	
9) Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10  10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 15) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 10) Details of any model used are given 11) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 12) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 13) The discount rate(s) is stated 14) Fes 15) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 16) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 17) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 18) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied as stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied as stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied as stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied as stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied as stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied as stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied as stated 19) The ranges over which the variables are varied as stated 19) The ranges over which the va		Yes
based on a single study) ANSWER 9 OR 10  10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  20) Details of any model used are given  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  30) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  Not Appropriate  10) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  10) Relevant alternatives are compared  11) Incremental analysis is reported  12) Incremental analysis is reported  13) Incremental analysis is reported  14) Productivity characteristic and the study question is given  15) Conclusions follow from the data reported  16) Details of the study question is given  17) Answer to the study question is given  18) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  19) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  20) Relevant alternatives are companed  21) Incremental analysis is reported  22) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  23) The answer to the study question is given  24) Conclusions follow	, , ,	Yes
10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)  ANSWER 9 OR 10  11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated  12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated  Yes  13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given  14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately  Not Appropriate  16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs  No  17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described  No  18) Currency and price data are recorded  Yes  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  Yes  21) The choice of model used are given  Yes  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  Yes  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  Yes  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  Yes  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  Yes  24) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  Not Appropriate  Not Appropriate  Not Appropriate  Not Appropriate  Not Appropriate  Yes  23) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  Yes  23) The approach to sensitivity analysis is justified  Yes  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  Yes  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Not Clear  Yes  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  No Clear  Yes  Notal Secure as a percentage of the possible score  Notal Secure as a percentage of the possible score  Notal Secure as a percentage of the possible score  Notal Secure as a percentage of the possible score  No Resource use  No No		Not Appropriate
11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated 12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 38) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 39) Relevance to Modelling Score 39) Model structure 300 No 301 Resource use 301 No 302 Resource use 303 Resource use 304 No 305 Cost data	10) Details of the method of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a overview of a number of effectiveness studies)	
12) Methods to value health states and other benefits are stated 13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 76s 76s 76s 76s 76s 76s 76s 76s 76s 76	11) The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are	
13) Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained are given 14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 19) Details of any model used are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7 yes 7 total score as a percentage of the possible score 7 total score as a percentage of the possible score 7 total score use 8 No 9 Resource use 9 No 10 total score 9 No 10 Resource use 10 No 11 No 12 No 12 No 13 No 14 Appropriate 15 No 16 No 17 Appropriate 16 No 18 No 18 Appropriate 18 No 18 Appropriate 19 No 18 Appropriate 19 No 19 Appropriate 20 No 21 No 22 No 23 No 24 Appropriate 24 Appropriate 25 Appropriate 26 Appropriate 27 Appropriate 28 Appropriate 29 The range over which the variables are varied are stated 29 Appropriate 20 Appropriate 20 Appropriate 21 Appropriate 22 Appropriate 23 Appropriate 24 Appropriate 25 Appropriate 26 Appropriate 27 Appropriate 28 Appropriate 29 Appropriate 20 Appropriate 20 Appropriate 21		
14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately 16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Relevance to Modelling Score 37) Model structure 38 No 39 Relevance to Modelling Score 39 Model structure 30 No 30 Resource use 31 No		<u> </u>
16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs 17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Relevance to Modelling Score 38) Model structure 39 No 30 Resource use 30 No 31 Resource use 31 No 32 No 33 The answer to the study function is given 34 No 35 Cost data 36 No	14) Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	•
17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described 18) Currency and price data are recorded 19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 76s 76s 76s 76s 76s 76s 76s 76s 76s 76	16) Quantities of resources are reported separately from their unit costs	
18) Currency and price data are recorded  19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given  20) Details of any model used are given  21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  74.07  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Resource use  No  Cost data	17) Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	
19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given 20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 7es 7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure No Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Resource use No Cost data	·	
20) Details of any model used are given 21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified 22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated 23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure No Resource use No Cost data  No Pes  Yes  Yes  Yes  No  No  Yes  No  No  Yes  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  N	19) Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency	
21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified  22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  74.07  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Resource use  No  Cost data		
22) Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated  23) The discount rate(s) is stated  25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted  26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  7d.07  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data	21) The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based	
23) The discount rate(s) is stated 25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data No 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given Yes 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified Yes 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated Yes 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Not Clear 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes Total score as a percentage of the possible score No Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data		
25) An explanation is given if costs or benefits are not discounted 26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data No 27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given Yes 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified Yes 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated Yes 30) Relevant alternatives are compared Not Clear 31) Incremental analysis is reported Yes 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes 70tal score as a percentage of the possible score No Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No	,	
26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for stochastic data  No  27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given  Yes  28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  Yes  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  Yes  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Not Clear  31) Incremental analysis is reported  Yes  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data		
27) The approach to sensitivity analysis is given 28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified 29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated 30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data	26) Details of statistical tests and confidence intervals are given for	
28) The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified  29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Not Clear  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  No  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data		
29) The ranges over which the variables are varied are stated  30) Relevant alternatives are compared  Not Clear  31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes  33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data		
30) Relevant alternatives are compared 31) Incremental analysis is reported 32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form 33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 36) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats 37) Total score as a percentage of the possible score 38) Relevance to Modelling Score 39  Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No	, , , ,	
31) Incremental analysis is reported  32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  33) The answer to the study question is given  34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  7es  7otal score as a percentage of the possible score  7d.07  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data	, ,	
32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form  Yes 33) The answer to the study question is given  Yes 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  Yes 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Yes  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No  Transition probabilities/risks etc  No  Resource use  No  Cost data	·	
33) The answer to the study question is given 34) Conclusions follow from the data reported 35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats Yes Total score as a percentage of the possible score 74.07  Relevance to Modelling Score Model structure No Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No	32) Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as	
34) Conclusions follow from the data reported  35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  No Resource use  No Cost data		
35) Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats  Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No Cost data	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Total score as a percentage of the possible score  Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  No Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No Cost data  No		
Relevance to Modelling Score  Model structure  Transition probabilities/risks etc  Resource use  No  Cost data  No	, , , , ,	
Model structureNoTransition probabilities/risks etcNoResource useNoCost dataNo	rotal score as a percentage of the possible score	/4.0/
Transition probabilities/risks etc No Resource use No Cost data No	Relevance to Modelling Score	
Resource use No Cost data No		No
Cost data No	Transition probabilities/risks etc	No
Cost data No	Resource use	No
	Cost data	No
	Outcomes/effects	No
Utility values No	Utility values	No
Other No	Other	No

Total score as a percentage of the possible score	0.00
Transferability Score	
The target decision maker is stated or can be inferred	No
2) Effectiveness year are recorded	Yes
3) Details of life expectancy are given	Yes
4) Details of compliance are given (Compliance with the intervention)	No
5) Resources year are recorded	No
6) Details of technological availability are given	Not Appropriate
7) Details of analysis to transfer to another jurisdiction are stated	No
8) Conclusions address the generalisability of results	No
Total score as a percentage of the possible score	28.57

Appendix 8: Glossary

Appendix 8: Glossary Term	Definition
Cardiac event	Individuals who have suffered a cardiac
ourdide event	event e.g. myocardial infarction etc.
Cost-benefit analysis (CBA)	Type of analysis that measures costs and benefits in pecuniary units and computes a net monetary gain/loss or cost/benefit ratio
Cost-effectiveness analysis (CEA)	Type of analysis that compares costs and outcomes programmes having a common health outcome (e.g. reduction of blood pressure; life-years saved)
Cost-utility analysis (CUA)	Type of analysis that measures costs and outcomes, where the latter is usually expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs)
Decision tree	A framework for representing alternatives for use in decision analysis
Decision analysis	An explicit quantitative approach for decisions under conditions of uncertainty
Deterministic	No uncertainty in parameters is accounted for
Disability Adjusted Life Years (DALYs)	Combines mortality and productive life lost due to disability.
Discount rate	Rate of discount used to convert future costs and benefits into equivalent present values
Generalisability	The extent to which the results of a study, as they apply to a particular population and/or a specific context hold true for another population and/or in a different context
Health state	A specific combination of levels of health measured on different dimensions
Human capital method	A means of calculating the indirect cost

Fox-Rushby et al. (2006) The cost-effectiveness of behaviour change interventions designed to reduce CHD.

	of medical illness, based on the remaining lifetime economic value to society of a healthy individual of that age, measured by market earnings
Increased risk	Individuals with one or more characteristics placing them at increased risk of CHD, e.g. increasing age, young relatives with CHD, elevated blood cholesterol, high triglyceride with low HDL, elevated blood pressure, diabetes, smoking, obesity, inactivity, excessive alcohol, excessive stress.
Incremental cost	Difference between the cost of a programme (treatment) and the cost of the comparison programme
Incremental cost-effectiveness ratio	The ratio of the incremental cost of a programme divided by the additional health outcomes (e.g. cost per life-year gained); used in CEA to select among programmes
Indirect cost	The value of patients' (or others') time resulting from illness or treatment (may be estimated by loss of wages and other means)
Internal rate of return	Discount rate applied to future savings or revenue, allowing the present value of savings or revenue to be compared to current implementation costs; allowing net-benefit to be estimated
Markov model	A statistical representation of recurrent events over time that can be incorporated into decision analysis
Markov cycle	The time interval an individual is assumed to remain in a health state before potentially moving to another state

Fox-Rushby et al. (2006) The cost-effectiveness of behaviour change interventions designed to reduce CHD.

Population risk	Healthy individuals at minimum risk of developing CHD
Probabilistic	Representation of uncertainty in the accuracy of key variables using probability distributions.
Quality-adjusted life year (QALY)	A common measure of health improvement used in CUA: combines mortality and HRQL gains (outcome of a treatment measured as the number of years of life saved, adjusted for quality)
Regression model	A statistical method of explaining/predicting the variability in a dependent variable using one or more independent variables
Sensitivity analysis	The practice of systematically varying the values/ assumptions employed in an evaluation to determine the implication for the results of that evaluation
Societal perspective	Analytic perspective where benefits and costs to society as a whole examined
State transition models	Collective terms for decision models describe/predict movement between health states over time
Utility scale	A scale, defined by 2 anchor states or outcomes and their scores, on which utilities are measured. Often defined by full health = 1.0 and dead = 0.0
Willingness to pay	The measurement of the value of the outcome of an intervention according to a hypothetical monetary value placed on it by individuals